

Sitronix

ST7735

262K Color Single-Chip TFT Controller/Driver

Introduction

The ST7735 is a single-chip controller/driver for 262K-color, graphic type TFT-LCD. It consists of 396 source line and 162 gate line driving circuits. This chip is capable of connecting directly to an external microprocessor, and accepts Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI), 8-bit/9-bit/16-bit/18-bit parallel interface. Display data can be stored in the on-chip display data RAM of 132 x 162 x 18 bits. It can perform display data RAM read/write operation with no external operation clock to minimize power consumption. In addition, because of the integrated power supply circuits necessary to drive liquid crystal, it is possible to make a display system with fewer components.

Features

Single chip TFT-LCD Controller/Driver with RAM On-chip Display Data RAM (i.e. Frame Memory)

-132 (H) x RGB x 162 (V) bits

LCD Driver Output Circuits:

-Source Outputs: 132 RGB channels

-Gate Outputs: 162 channels

-Common electrode output

Display Resolution

-132 (RGB) x 162

(GM[2:0]= "000", DDRAM: 132 x 18-bits x 162)

-128 (RGB) x 160

(GM[2:0]= "011", DDRAM: 128 x 18-bits x 160)

Display Colors (Color Mode)

-Full Color: 262K, RGB=(666) max., Idle Mode OFF

-Color Reduce: 8-color, RGB=(111), Idle Mode ON

Programmable Pixel Color Format (Color Depth) for **Various Display Data input Format**

- -12-bit/pixel: RGB=(444) using the 384k-bit frame memory and LUT
- -16-bit/pixel: RGB=(565) using the 384k-bit frame memory and LUT
- -18-bit/pixel: RGB=(666) using the 384k-bit frame memory and LUT

Various Interfaces

-Parallel 8080-series MCU Interface

(8-bit, 9-bit, 16-bit & 18-bit)

- -3-line serial interface
- -4-line serial interface

Display Features

- -Programmable partial display duty
- -Line inversion, frame inversion
- -Support both normal-black & normal-white LC
- -Software programmable color depth mode

Built-in Circuits

- -DC/DC converter
- -Adjustable VCOM generation
- -Non-volatile (NV) memory to store initial register setting
- -Oscillator for display clock generation
- -Factory default value (module ID, module version, etc) are stored in NV memory
- -Timing controller

Built-in NV Memory for LCD Initial Register Setting

- -7-bits for ID2
- -8-bits for ID3
- -7-bits for VCOM adjustment

Wide Supply Voltage Range

-I/O Voltage (VDDI to DGND): 1.65V~VDD (VDDI ≤ VDD)

-Analog Voltage (VDD to AGND): 2.6V~3.3V

On-Chip Power System

- -Source Voltage (GVDD to AGND): 3.0V~5.0V
- -VCOM HIGH level (VCOMH to AGND): 2.5V to 5.0V
- -VCOM LOW level (VCOML to AGND): -2.4V to 0.0V
- -Gate driver HIGH level (VGH to AGND):

+10.0V to +15V

-Gate driver LOW level (VGL to AGND):

-12.4V to -7.5V

Operating Temperature: -30℃ to +85℃

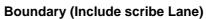
ST7735

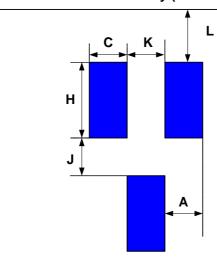
Parallel Interface: 8-bit/9-bit/16-bit/18-bit Serial Interface: 3-line/4-line

Sitronix Technology Corp. reserves the right to change the contents in this document without prior notice.

3 Pad arrangement

3.1 Output Bump Dimension

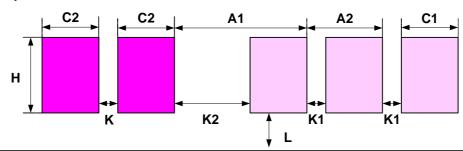




Item	Symbol	Size
Bump pitch	А	16 um
Bump width	С	16 um
Bump height	Н	98 um
Bump gap1 (Vertical)	J	19 um
Bump gap2 (Horizontal)	K	16 um
Bump area	СхН	1568 um2
Chip Boundary (include scribe Lane)	L	59 um



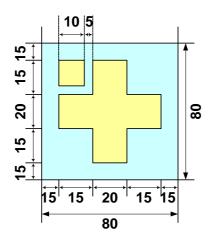
3.2 Input Bump Dimension

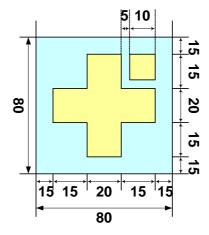


Boundary (Include scribe Lane)

Item	Symbol	Size
Bump pitch 1	A1	67 um
Bump pitch 2	A2	50 um
Bump width 1	C1	35 um
Bump width 2	C2	40 um
Bump height	Н	90 um
Bump gap	К	20 um
Bump gap1	K1	15 um
Bump gap2	K2	32 um
Bump area 1	C1 X H	3150 um2
Bump area 2	C2 X H	3690 um2
Chip Boundary(include scribe Lane)	L	59 um

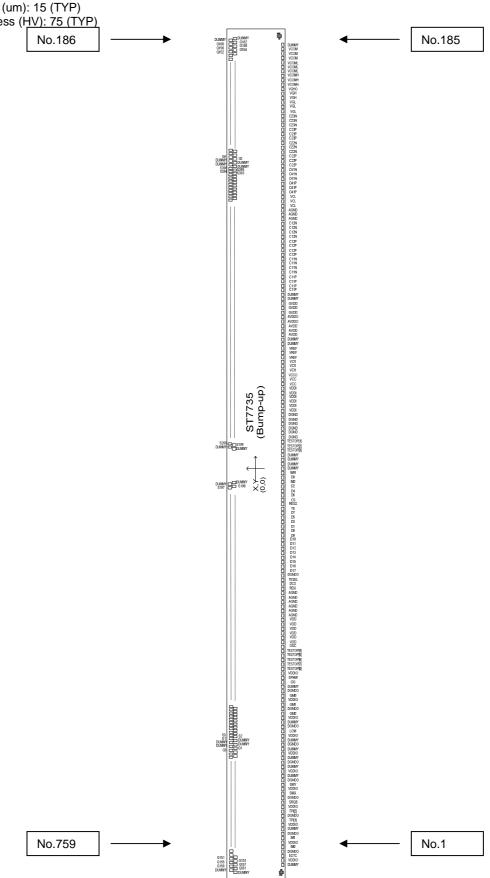
3.3 Alignment Mark Dimension





3.4 Chip Information

Chip size (um x um): 9900 x 670 PAD coordinate: pad center Coordinate origin: chip center Chip thickness (um): 300 (TYP) Bump height (um): 15 (TYP) Bump hardness (HV): 75 (TYP)



4 Pad Center Coordinates

		1	
No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
1	DUMMY	-4750	-231
2	VDDIO	-4700	-231
3	EXTC	-4650	-231
4	DGNDO	-4600	-231
5	IM0	-4550	-231
6	VDDIO	-4500	-231
7	IM1	-4450	-231
8	DGNDO	-4400	-231
9	DUMMY	-4350	-231
10	VDDIO	-4300	-231
11	TPI[1]	-4250	-231
12	DGNDO	-4200	-231
13	TPI[2]	-4150	-231
14	VDDIO	-4100	-231
15	SRGB	-4050	-231
16	DGNDO	-4000	-231
17	SMX	-3950	-231
18	VDDIO	-3900	-231
19	SMY	-3850	-231
20	DGNDO	-3800	-231
21	DUMMY	-3750	-231
22	VDDIO	-3700	-231
23	DUMMY	-3650	-231
24	DGNDO	-3600	-231
25	DUMMY	-3550	-231
26	VDDIO	-3500	-231
27	DUMMY	-3450	-231
28	DGNDO	-3400	-231
29	DUMMY	-3350	-231
30	VDDIO	-3300	-231
31	LCM	-3250	-231
32	DGNDO	-3200	-231
33	DUMMY	-3150	-231
34	VDDIO	-3100	-231
35	GM2	-3050	-231
36	DGNDO	-3000	-231
37	GM1	-2950	-231
38	VDDIO	-2900	-231
39	GM0	-2850	-231
40	DGNDO	-2800	-231
41	DUMMY	-2750	-231
42	GS	-2700	-231
43	SPI4W	-2650	-231
44	VDDIO	-2600	-231
45	TPO[8]	-2550	-231
46	TPO[7]	-2500	-231
47	TPO[6]	-2450	-231
48	TPO[5]	-2400	-231
49	TPO[3]	-2350	-231
50	OSC	-2300	-231 -231
JU	000	-2300	-ZJI

			1
No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
51	VDD	-2250	-231
52	VDD	-2200	-231
53	VDD	-2150	-231
54	VDD	-2100	-231
55	VDD	-2050	-231
56	VDD	-2000	-231
57	AGND	-1950	-231
58	AGND	-1900	-231
59	AGND	-1850	-231
60	AGND	-1800	-231
61	AGND	-1750	-231
62	AGND	-1700	-231
63	RDX	-1630	-231
64	D/CX	-1570	-231
65	TESEL	-1510	-231
66	DGNDO	-1450	-231
67	D17	-1390	-231
68	D16	-1330	-231
69	D15	-1270	-231
70	D14	-1210	-231
71	D13	-1150	-231
72	D12	-1090	-231
73	D11	-1030	-231
74	D10	-970	-231
75	D9	-910	-231
76	D8	-850	-231
77	D1	-790	-231
78	D3	-730	-231
79	D5	-670	-231
80	D7	-610	-231
81	TE	-550	-231
82	RESX	-490	-231
83	CSX	-430	-231
84	D6	-370	-231
85	D4	-310	-231
86	D2	-250	-231
87	IM2	-190	-231
88	D0	-130	-231
89	WRX	-70	-231
90	DUMMY	0	-231
91	DUMMY	50	-231
92	DUMMY	100	-231
93	DUMMY	150	-231
94	TPO[3]	200	-231
95	TPO[2]	250	-231
96	TPO[1]	300	-231
97	DGND	350	-231
98	DGND	400	-231
99	DGND	450	-231
	DGND		
100	שמוטע	500	-231

NO. PAD Name X Y	Na	DAD Name	V	V
102 DGND 600 -231 103 VDDI 650 -231 104 VDDI 700 -231 105 VDDI 750 -231 106 VDDI 800 -231 107 VDDI 850 -231 108 VDDI 900 -231 109 VCC 950 -231 110 VCC 1000 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 111 VCI1 1100 -231 113 VCI1 1150 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1350 -231 116 VREF 1350 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 120 <	No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
103 VDDI 650 -231 104 VDDI 700 -231 105 VDDI 750 -231 106 VDDI 800 -231 107 VDDI 850 -231 108 VDDI 900 -231 109 VCC 950 -231 110 VCC 1000 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 112 VCI1 1100 -231 112 VCI1 1100 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122	101	DGND		-231
104 VDDI 700 -231 105 VDDI 750 -231 106 VDDI 800 -231 107 VDDI 850 -231 108 VDDI 900 -231 109 VCC 950 -231 110 VCC 1000 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 112 VCI1 1100 -231 113 VCI1 1150 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1350 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1650 -231 123	102	DGND	600	
105 VDDI 750 -231 106 VDDI 800 -231 107 VDDI 850 -231 108 VDDI 900 -231 109 VCC 950 -231 110 VCC 1000 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 111 VCCI 1100 -231 111 VCI1 1100 -231 112 VCI1 1100 -231 113 VCI1 1150 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1350 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 120 AVDD 1550 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123	103	VDDI	650	-231
106 VDDI 800 -231 107 VDDI 850 -231 108 VDDI 900 -231 109 VCC 950 -231 110 VCC 1000 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 111 VCCI 1100 -231 112 VCI1 1100 -231 113 VCI1 1150 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125	104	VDDI	700	-231
107 VDDI 850 -231 108 VDDI 900 -231 109 VCC 950 -231 110 VCC 1000 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 111 VCCI 1100 -231 112 VCI1 1150 -231 113 VCI1 1200 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1350 -231 116 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1550 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1700 -231 124 AVDDO 1750 -231 125	105	VDDI	750	-231
108 VDDI 900 -231 109 VCC 950 -231 110 VCC 1000 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 112 VCI1 1100 -231 113 VCI1 1150 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1550 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1800 -231 126 GVDD 1850 -231 127	106	VDDI	800	-231
109 VCC 950 -231 110 VCC 1000 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 112 VCI1 1100 -231 113 VCI1 1150 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1500 -231 123 AVDDO 1600 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1800 -231 126 GVDD 1850 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128	107	VDDI	850	-231
110 VCC 1000 -231 111 VCCO 1050 -231 112 VCI1 1100 -231 113 VCI1 1150 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 </td <td>108</td> <td>VDDI</td> <td>900</td> <td>-231</td>	108	VDDI	900	-231
111 VCCO 1050 -231 112 VCI1 1100 -231 113 VCI1 1150 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1650 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130	109	VCC	950	-231
112 VCI1 1100 -231 113 VCI1 1150 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1800 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 129 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1900 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131	110	VCC	1000	-231
113 VCI1 1150 -231 114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1800 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2100 -231 132	111	VCCO	1050	-231
114 VCI1 1200 -231 115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2000 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2100 -231 133<	112	VCI1	1100	-231
115 VREF 1250 -231 116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1800 -231 126 GVDD 1850 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2000 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2100 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135<	113	VCI1	1150	-231
116 VREF 1300 -231 117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1800 -231 126 GVDD 1850 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2000 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2100 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135	114	VCI1	1200	-231
117 VREF 1350 -231 118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2000 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136	115	VREF	1250	-231
118 DUMMY 1400 -231 119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1800 -231 126 GVDD 1850 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2100 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2300 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137	116	VREF	1300	-231
119 DUMMY 1450 -231 120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2000 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138<	117	VREF	1350	-231
120 AVDD 1500 -231 121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2000 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2450 -231 140 </td <td>118</td> <td>DUMMY</td> <td>1400</td> <td>-231</td>	118	DUMMY	1400	-231
121 AVDD 1550 -231 122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2000 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 </td <td>119</td> <td>DUMMY</td> <td>1450</td> <td>-231</td>	119	DUMMY	1450	-231
122 AVDD 1600 -231 123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 200 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2100 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2500 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 <td>120</td> <td>AVDD</td> <td>1500</td> <td>-231</td>	120	AVDD	1500	-231
123 AVDDO 1650 -231 124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2000 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 </td <td>121</td> <td>AVDD</td> <td>1550</td> <td>-231</td>	121	AVDD	1550	-231
124 AVDDO 1700 -231 125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2000 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 <td>122</td> <td>AVDD</td> <td>1600</td> <td>-231</td>	122	AVDD	1600	-231
125 GVDD 1750 -231 126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2050 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2500 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 <td>123</td> <td>AVDDO</td> <td>1650</td> <td>-231</td>	123	AVDDO	1650	-231
126 GVDD 1800 -231 127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2050 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2750 -231 145 <td>124</td> <td>AVDDO</td> <td>1700</td> <td>-231</td>	124	AVDDO	1700	-231
127 GVDD 1850 -231 128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2050 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2650 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 <td>125</td> <td>GVDD</td> <td>1750</td> <td>-231</td>	125	GVDD	1750	-231
128 DUMMY 1900 -231 129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2050 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 <td>126</td> <td>GVDD</td> <td>1800</td> <td>-231</td>	126	GVDD	1800	-231
129 DUMMY 1950 -231 130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2050 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2500 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	127	GVDD	1850	-231
130 C11P 2000 -231 131 C11P 2050 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	128	DUMMY	1900	-231
131 C11P 2050 -231 132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	129	DUMMY	1950	-231
132 C11P 2100 -231 133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	130	C11P	2000	-231
133 C11P 2150 -231 134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	131	C11P	2050	-231
134 C11N 2200 -231 135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	132	C11P	2100	-231
135 C11N 2250 -231 136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	133	C11P	2150	-231
136 C11N 2300 -231 137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	134	C11N	2200	-231
137 C11N 2350 -231 138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	135	C11N	2250	-231
138 C12P 2400 -231 139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	136	C11N	2300	-231
139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	137	C11N	2350	-231
139 C12P 2450 -231 140 C12P 2500 -231 141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	138	C12P	2400	-231
141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	139	C12P		-231
141 C12P 2550 -231 142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231		C12P		
142 C12N 2600 -231 143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231				
143 C12N 2650 -231 144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	142	C12N		-231
144 C12N 2700 -231 145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231	<u>14</u> 3			
145 C12N 2750 -231 146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231			2700	
146 AGND 2800 -231 147 AGND 2850 -231				
147 AGND 2850 -231				
149 VCL 2950 -231				
150 VCL 3000 -231				

No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
151	VCL	3050	-231
152	C41P	3100	-231
153	C41P	3150	-231
154	C41P	3200	-231
155	C41N	3250	-231
156	C41N	3300	-231
157	C41N	3350	-231
158	C22P	3400	-231
159	C22P	3450	-231
160	C22P	3500	-231
161	C22N	3550	-231
162	C22N	3600	-231
163	C22N	3650	-231
164	C23P	3700	-231
165	C23P	3750	-231
166	C23P	3800	-231
167	C23N	3850	-231
168	C23N	3900	-231
169	C23N	3950	-231
170	VGL	4000	-231
171	VGL	4050	-231
172	VGL	4100	-231
173	VGH	4150	-231
174	VGH	4200	-231
175	VGHO	4250	-231
176	VCOMH	4300	-231
177	VCOMH	4350	-231
178	VCOMH	4400	-231
179	VCOML	4450	-231
180	VCOML	4500	-231
181	VCOML	4550	-231
182	VCOM	4600	-231
183	VCOM	4650	-231
184	VCOM	4700	-231
185	DUMMY	4750	-231
186	DUMMY	4772	110
187	DUMMY	4756	227
188	G162	4740	110
189	G160	4724	227
190	G158	4708	110
191	G156	4692	227
192	G154	4676	110
193	G152	4660	227
194	G150	4644	110
195	G148	4628	227
196	G146	4612	110
197	G144	4596	227
198	G142	4580	110
199	G140	4564	227
200	G138	4548	110

No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
201	G136	4532	227
202	G134	4516	110
203	G132	4500	227
204	G130	4484	110
205	G128	4468	227
206	G126	4452	110
207	G124	4436	227
208	G122	4420	110
209	G120	4404	227
210	G118	4388	110
211	G116	4372	227
212	G114	4356	110
213	G112	4340	227
214	G110	4324	110
215	G108	4308	227
216	G106	4292	110
217	G104	4276	227
218	G102	4260	110
219	G100	4244	227
220	G98	4228	110
221	G96	4212	227
222	G94	4196	110
223	G92	4180	227
224	G90	4164	110
225	G88	4148	227
226	G86	4132	110
227	G84	4116	227
228	G82	4100	110
229	G80	4084	227
230	G78	4068	110
231	G76	4052	227
232	G74	4036	110
233	G72	4020	227
234	G70	4004	110
235	G68	3988	227
236	G66	3972	110
237	G64	3956	227
238	G62	3940	110
239	G60	3924	227
240	G58	3908	110
241	G56	3892	227
242	G54	3876	110
243	G52	3860	227
244	G50	3844	110
245	G48	3828	227
246	G46	3812	110
247	G44	3796	227
248	G42	3780	110
249	G40	3764	227
250	G38	3748	110

No. PAD Name X Y 251 G36 3732 227 252 G34 3716 110 253 G32 3700 227 254 G30 3684 110 255 G28 3668 227 256 G26 3652 110 257 G24 3636 227 258 G22 3620 110 259 G20 3604 227 260 G18 3588 110 261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				
252 G34 3716 110 253 G32 3700 227 254 G30 3684 110 255 G28 3668 227 256 G26 3652 110 257 G24 3636 227 258 G22 3620 110 259 G20 3604 227 260 G18 3588 110 261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3442 110 271 DUMMY 341	No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
253 G32 3700 227 254 G30 3684 110 255 G28 3668 227 256 G26 3652 110 257 G24 3636 227 258 G22 3620 110 259 G20 3604 227 260 G18 3588 110 261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3428 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 336	251	G36	3732	227
254 G30 3684 110 255 G28 3668 227 256 G26 3652 110 257 G24 3636 227 258 G22 3620 110 259 G20 3604 227 260 G18 3588 110 261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3428 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3	252	G34	3716	110
255 G28 3668 227 256 G26 3652 110 257 G24 3636 227 258 G22 3620 110 259 G20 3604 227 260 G18 3588 110 261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3442 210 271 DUMMY 3442 110 272 DUMMY 3442 227 272 DUMMY 3348 227 273 S396 <t< td=""><td>253</td><td>G32</td><td>3700</td><td>227</td></t<>	253	G32	3700	227
256 G26 3652 110 257 G24 3636 227 258 G22 3620 110 259 G20 3604 227 260 G18 3588 110 261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3442 110 271 DUMMY 3442 110 272 DUMMY 3348 227 272 DUMMY 3348 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 <	254	G30	3684	110
257 G24 3636 227 258 G22 3620 110 259 G20 3604 227 260 G18 3588 110 261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3442 110 271 DUMMY 3442 110 272 DUMMY 3442 227 274 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 <	255	G28	3668	227
258 G22 3620 110 259 G20 3604 227 260 G18 3588 110 261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3442 110 271 DUMMY 3442 110 272 DUMMY 3442 227 270 DUMMY 3442 227 271 DUMMY 3492 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394	256	G26	3652	110
259 G20 3604 227 260 G18 3588 110 261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3428 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390	257	G24	3636	227
260 G18 3588 110 261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3492 110 272 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3492 110 271 DUMMY 3442 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S393 3332 110 277 S392	258	G22	3620	110
261 G16 3572 227 262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389	259	G20	3604	227
262 G14 3556 110 263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S386	260	G18	3588	110
263 G12 3540 227 264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387	261	G16	3572	227
264 G10 3524 110 265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386	262	G14	3556	110
265 G8 3508 227 266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385	263	G12	3540	227
266 G6 3492 110 267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384	264	G10	3524	110
267 G4 3476 227 268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 <td>265</td> <td>G8</td> <td>3508</td> <td>227</td>	265	G8	3508	227
268 G2 3460 110 269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382<	266	G6	3492	110
269 DUMMY 3444 227 270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S38	267	G4	3476	227
270 DUMMY 3428 110 271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S379	268	G2	3460	110
271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S379 3108 110 291 S378<	269	DUMMY	3444	227
271 DUMMY 3412 227 272 DUMMY 3396 110 273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S379 3108 110 291 S378<	270	DUMMY	3428	110
273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S380 3124 227 290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 <td>271</td> <td>DUMMY</td> <td>3412</td> <td></td>	271	DUMMY	3412	
273 S396 3380 227 274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S380 3124 227 290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 <td>272</td> <td>DUMMY</td> <td>3396</td> <td>110</td>	272	DUMMY	3396	110
274 S395 3364 110 275 S394 3348 227 276 S393 3332 110 277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S380 3124 227 290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 3076 110 293 S376 <td>273</td> <td></td> <td>3380</td> <td>227</td>	273		3380	227
276 \$393 3332 110 277 \$392 3316 227 278 \$391 3300 110 279 \$390 3284 227 280 \$389 3268 110 281 \$388 3252 227 282 \$387 3236 110 283 \$386 3220 227 284 \$385 3204 110 285 \$384 3188 227 286 \$383 3172 110 287 \$382 3156 227 288 \$381 3140 110 289 \$380 3124 227 290 \$379 3108 110 291 \$378 3092 227 292 \$377 3076 110 293 \$376 3060 227 294 \$375 3044 110 295 \$373 <td></td> <td>S395</td> <td>3364</td> <td>110</td>		S395	3364	110
277 S392 3316 227 278 S391 3300 110 279 S390 3284 227 280 S389 3268 110 281 S388 3252 227 282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S380 3124 227 290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 3076 110 293 S376 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 294 S375 3044 110 297 S372 <td>275</td> <td>S394</td> <td>3348</td> <td>227</td>	275	S394	3348	227
277 \$392 3316 227 278 \$391 3300 110 279 \$390 3284 227 280 \$389 3268 110 281 \$388 3252 227 282 \$387 3236 110 283 \$386 3220 227 284 \$385 3204 110 285 \$384 3188 227 286 \$383 3172 110 287 \$382 3156 227 288 \$381 3140 110 289 \$380 3124 227 290 \$379 3108 110 291 \$378 3092 227 292 \$377 3076 110 293 \$376 3044 110 295 \$374 3028 227 296 \$373 3012 110 297 \$372 <td>276</td> <td>S393</td> <td>3332</td> <td>110</td>	276	S393	3332	110
279 \$390 \$3284 \$227 280 \$389 \$3268 \$110 281 \$388 \$3252 \$227 282 \$387 \$3236 \$110 283 \$386 \$3220 \$227 284 \$385 \$3204 \$110 285 \$384 \$3188 \$227 286 \$383 \$3172 \$110 287 \$382 \$3156 \$227 288 \$381 \$3140 \$10 289 \$380 \$3124 \$227 290 \$379 \$3108 \$110 291 \$378 \$3092 \$227 292 \$377 \$3076 \$110 293 \$376 \$3060 \$227 294 \$375 \$3044 \$110 295 \$374 \$3028 \$227 296 \$373 \$3012 \$110 297 \$372 \$2996 \$227	277	S392	3316	227
279 \$390 \$3284 \$227 280 \$389 \$3268 \$110 281 \$388 \$3252 \$227 282 \$387 \$3236 \$110 283 \$386 \$3220 \$227 284 \$385 \$3204 \$110 285 \$384 \$3188 \$227 286 \$383 \$3172 \$110 287 \$382 \$3156 \$227 288 \$381 \$3140 \$10 289 \$380 \$3124 \$227 290 \$379 \$3108 \$110 291 \$378 \$3092 \$227 292 \$377 \$3076 \$110 293 \$376 \$3060 \$227 294 \$375 \$3044 \$110 295 \$374 \$3028 \$227 296 \$373 \$3012 \$110 297 \$372 \$2996 \$227	278	S391	3300	110
281 \$388 \$3252 \$227 282 \$387 \$3236 \$110 283 \$386 \$3220 \$227 284 \$385 \$3204 \$110 285 \$384 \$3188 \$227 286 \$383 \$3172 \$110 287 \$382 \$3156 \$227 288 \$381 \$3140 \$10 289 \$380 \$3124 \$227 290 \$379 \$3108 \$110 291 \$378 \$3092 \$227 292 \$377 \$3076 \$110 293 \$376 \$3060 \$227 294 \$375 \$3044 \$110 295 \$374 \$3028 \$227 296 \$373 \$3012 \$110 297 \$372 \$2996 \$227 298 \$371 \$2980 \$110 299 \$370 \$2964 \$227	279			227
282 S387 3236 110 283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S380 3124 227 290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 3076 110 293 S376 3060 227 294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	280	S389	3268	110
283 S386 3220 227 284 S385 3204 110 285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S380 3124 227 290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 3076 110 293 S376 3060 227 294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	281	S388	3252	227
284 \$385 \$3204 \$110 285 \$384 \$3188 \$227 286 \$383 \$3172 \$110 287 \$382 \$3156 \$227 288 \$381 \$3140 \$110 289 \$380 \$3124 \$227 290 \$379 \$3108 \$110 291 \$378 \$3092 \$227 292 \$377 \$3076 \$110 293 \$376 \$3060 \$227 294 \$375 \$3044 \$110 295 \$374 \$3028 \$227 296 \$373 \$3012 \$110 297 \$372 \$2996 \$227 298 \$371 \$2980 \$110 299 \$370 \$2964 \$227	282	S387	3236	110
285 S384 3188 227 286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S380 3124 227 290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 3076 110 293 S376 3060 227 294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	283	S386	3220	227
286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S380 3124 227 290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 3076 110 293 S376 3060 227 294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	284	S385	3204	110
286 S383 3172 110 287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S380 3124 227 290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 3076 110 293 S376 3060 227 294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	285	S384	3188	227
287 S382 3156 227 288 S381 3140 110 289 S380 3124 227 290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 3076 110 293 S376 3060 227 294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	286	S383	3172	
289 \$380 \$3124 \$227 290 \$379 \$3108 \$110 291 \$378 \$3092 \$227 292 \$377 \$3076 \$110 293 \$376 \$3060 \$227 294 \$375 \$3044 \$110 295 \$374 \$3028 \$227 296 \$373 \$3012 \$110 297 \$372 \$2996 \$227 298 \$371 \$2980 \$110 299 \$370 \$2964 \$227	287	S382	3156	
289 \$380 \$3124 \$227 290 \$379 \$3108 \$110 291 \$378 \$3092 \$227 292 \$377 \$3076 \$110 293 \$376 \$3060 \$227 294 \$375 \$3044 \$110 295 \$374 \$3028 \$227 296 \$373 \$3012 \$110 297 \$372 \$2996 \$227 298 \$371 \$2980 \$110 299 \$370 \$2964 \$227	288	S381	3140	110
290 S379 3108 110 291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 3076 110 293 S376 3060 227 294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227				227
291 S378 3092 227 292 S377 3076 110 293 S376 3060 227 294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227		S379	3108	110
293 S376 3060 227 294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227		S378	3092	227
294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	292	S377	3076	110
294 S375 3044 110 295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	293	S376	3060	227
295 S374 3028 227 296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	294	S375		110
296 S373 3012 110 297 S372 2996 227 298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	295	S374	3028	
298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	296	S373	3012	
298 S371 2980 110 299 S370 2964 227	297	S372	2996	227
299 S370 2964 227	298	S371		110
	299	S370		
300 S369 2948 110	300	S369	2948	110

No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
301	S368	2932	227
302	S367	2916	110
303	S366	2900	227
304	S365	2884	110
305			
306	S364 S363	2868	227
307	S363	2852	110
	S362	2836	227
308	S361	2820	110
309	S360	2804	227
310	S359	2788	110
311	S358	2772	227
312	S357	2756	110
313	<u>\$356</u>	2740	227
314	S355	2724	110
315	<u>\$354</u>	2708	227
316	<u>\$353</u>	2692	110
317	S352	2676	227
318	<u>S351</u>	2660	110
319	S350	2644	227
320	S349	2628	110
321	S348	2612	227
322	S347	2596	110
323	S346	2580	227
324	S345	2564	110
325	S344	2548	227
326	S343	2532	110
327	S342	2516	227
328	S341	2500	110
329	S340	2484	227
330	S339	2468	110
331	S338	2452	227
332	S337	2436	110
333	S336	2420	227
334	S335	2404	110
335	S334	2388	227
336	S333	2372	110
337	S332	2356	227
338	S331	2340	110
339	S330	2324	227
340	S329	2308	110
341	S328	2292	227
342	S327	2276	110
343	S326	2260	227
344	S325	2244	110
345	S324	2228	227
346	S323	2212	110
347	S322	2196	227
348	S321	2180	110
349	S320	2164	227
350	S319	2148	110
JJU	3318	Z 140	110

		1	1
No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
351	S318	2132	227
352	S317	2116	110
353	S316	2100	227
354	S315	2084	110
355	S314	2068	227
356	S313	2052	110
357	S312	2036	227
358	S311	2020	110
359	S310	2004	227
360	S309	1988	110
361	S308	1972	227
362	S307	1956	110
363	S306	1940	227
364	S305	1924	110
365	S304	1908	227
366	S303	1892	110
367	S302	1876	227
368	S301	1860	110
369	S300	1844	227
370	S299	1828	110
371	S298	1812	227
372	S297	1796	110
373	S296	1780	227
374	S295	1764	110
375	S294	1748	227
376	S293	1732	110
377	S293	1716	227
378	S292	1710	110
379	S290	1684	227
380	S289	1668	110
381			
382	\$288 \$287	1652 1636	227 110
383	S286		
384		1620	227 110
385	S285 S284	1604 1588	227
386		1572	110
	S283	1556	227
387	S282		
388	S281	1540	110
389	S280	1524	227
390	S279	1508	110
391	S278	1492	227
392	S277	1476	110
393	S276	1460	227
394	S275	1444	110
395	S274	1428	227
396	S273	1412	110
397	S272	1396	227
398	S271	1380	110
399	S270	1364	227
400	S269	1348	110

Na	DAD Nome	V	V
No.	PAD Name	X	Υ
401	S268	1332	227
402	S267	1316	110
403	S266	1300	227
404	S265	1284	110
405	S264	1268	227
406	S263	1252	110
407	S262	1236	227
408	S261	1220	110
409	S260	1204	227
410	S259	1188	110
411	S258	1172	227
412	S257	1156	110
413	S256	1140	227
414	S255	1124	110
415	S254	1108	227
416	S253	1092	110
417	S252	1076	227
418	S251	1060	110
419	S250	1044	227
420	S249	1028	110
421	S248	1012	227
422	S247	996	110
423	S246	980	227
424	S245	964	110
425	S244	948	227
426	S243	932	110
427	S242	916	227
428	S241	900	110
429	S240	884	227
430	S239	868	110
431	S238	852	227
432	S237	836	110
433	S236	820	227
434	S235	804	110
435	S234	788	227
436	S233	772	110
437	S232	756	227
438	S231	740	110
439	S230	724	227
440	S229	708	110
441	S228	692	227
442	S227	676	110
443	S226	660	227
444	S225	644	110
445	S224	628	227
446	S223	612	110
447	S222	596	227
448	S221	580	110
449	S220	564	227
450	S219	548	110

_			
No.	PAD Name	X	Υ
451	S218	532	227
452	S217	516	110
453	S216	500	227
454	S215	484	110
455	S214	468	227
456	S213	452	110
457	S212	436	227
458	S211	420	110
459	S210	404	227
460	S209	388	110
461	S208	372	227
462	S207	356	110
463	S206	340	227
464	S205	324	110
465	S204	308	227
466	S203	292	110
467	S202	276	227
468	S201	260	110
469	S200	244	227
470	S199	228	110
471	DUMMY	212	227
472	DUMMY	196	110
473	DUMMY	-196	110
474	DUMMY	-212	227
475	S198	-228	110
476	S197	-244	227
477	S196	-260	110
478	S195	-276	227
479	S194	-292	110
480	S193	-308	227
481	S192	-324	110
482	S191	-340	227
483	S190	-356	110
484	S189	-372	227
485	S188	-388	110
486	S187	-404	227
487	S186	-420	110
488	S185	-436	227
489	S184	-452	110
490	S183	-468	227
491	S182	-484	110
492	S181	-500	227
493	S180	-516	110
494	S179	-532	227
495	S178	-548	110
496	S177	-564	227
497	S176	-580	110
498	S175	-596	227
499	S174	-612	110
500	S173	-628	227

No.	PAD Name	Υ	
501	S172	-644	110
502	S171	-660	227
503	S170	-676	110
504	S169	-692	227
505	S168	-708	110
506	S167	-724	227
507	S166	-740	110
508	S165	-756	227
509	S164	-772	110
510	S163	-788	227
511	S162	-804	110
512	S161	-820	227
513	S160	-836	110
514	S159	-852	227
515	S158	-868	110
516	S157	-884	227
517	S156	-900	110
518	S155	-916	227
519	S154	-932	110
520	S153	-948	227
521	S152	-964	110
522	S151	-980	227
523	S150	-996	110
524	S149	-1012	227
525	S148	-1028	110
526	S147	-1044	227
527	S146	-1060	110
528	S145	-1076	227
529	S144	-1092	110
530	S143	-1108	227
531	S142	-1124	110
532	S141	-1140	227
533	S140	-1156	110
534	S139	-1172	227
535	S138	-1188	110
536	S137	-1204	227
537	S136	-1220	110
538	S135	-1236	227
539	S134	-1252	110
540	S133	-1268	227
541	S132	-1284	110
542	S131	-1300	227
543	S130	-1316	110
544	S129	-1332	227
545	S128	-1348	110
546	S127	-1364	227
547	S126	-1380	110
548	S125	-1396	227
549	S124	-1412	110
550	S123	-1428	227

No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
551	S122	-1444	110
552	S121	-1460	227
553	S120	-1476	110
554	S119	-1492	227
555	S118	-1508	110
556	S117	-1524	227
557	S116	-1540	110
558	S115	-1556	227
559	S114	-1572	110
560	S113	-1588	227
561	S112	-1604	110
562	S111	-1620	227
563	S110	-1636	110
564	S109	-1652	227
565	S108	-1668	110
566	S107	-1684	227
567	S106	-1700	110
568	S105	-1716	227
569	S104	-1732	110
570	S103	-1748	227
571	S102	-1764	110
572	S101	-1780	227
573	S100	-1796	110
574	S99	-1812	227
575	S98	-1828	110
576	S97	-1844	227
577	S96	-1860	110
578	S95	-1876	227
579	S94	-1892	110
580	S93	-1908	227
581	S92	-1924	110
582	S91	-1940	227
583	S90	-1956	110
584	S89	-1972	227
585	S88	-1988	110
586	S87	-2004	227
587	S86	-2020	110
588	S85	-2036	227
589	S84	-2052	110
590	S83	-2068	227
591	S82	-2084	110
592	S81	-2100	227
593	S80	-2116	110
594	S79	-2132	227
595	S78	-2148	110
596	S77	-2164	227
597	S76	-2180	110
598	S75	-2196	227
599	S74	-2212	110
600	S73	-2228	227
	<u> </u>		

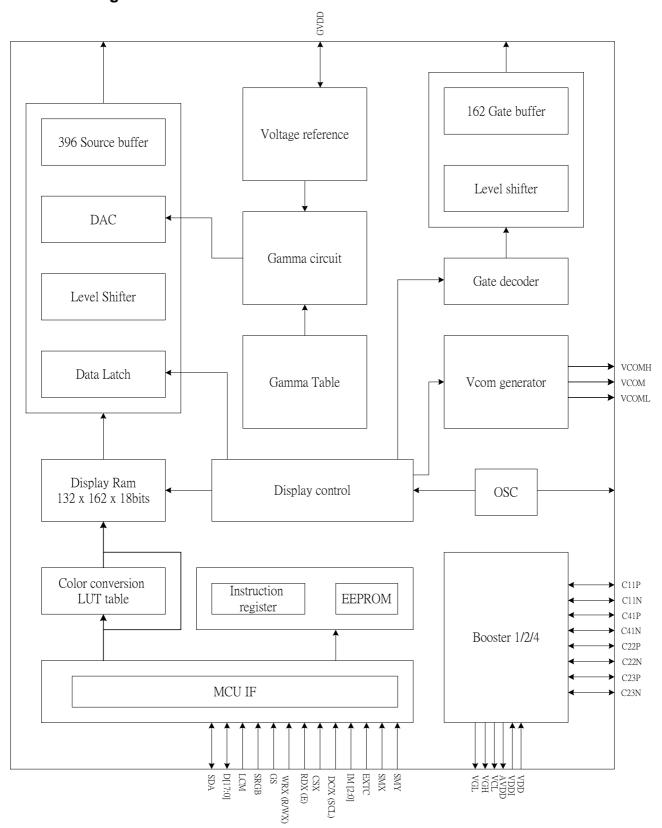
No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
601	S72	-2244	110
602	<u>\$71</u>	-2260	227
603	<u>\$70</u>	-2276	110
604	<u>\$69</u>	-2292	227
605	S68	-2308	110
606	S67	-2324	227
607	S66	-2340	110
608	S65	-2356	227
609	S64	-2372	110
610	S63	-2388	227
611	S62	-2404	110
612	S61	-2420	227
613	S60	-2436	110
614	S59	-2452	227
615	S58	-2468	110
616	S57	-2484	227
617	S56	-2500	110
618	S55	-2516	227
619	S54	-2532	110
620	S53	-2548	227
621	S52	-2564	110
622	S51	-2580	227
623	S50	-2596	110
624	S49	-2612	227
625	S48	-2628	110
626	S47	-2644	227
627	S46	-2660	110
628	S45	-2676	227
629	S44	-2692	110
630	S43	-2708	227
631	S42	-2724	110
632	S41	-2740	227
633	S40	-2756	110
634	S39	-2772	227
635	S38	-2788	110
636	S37	-2804	227
637	S36	-2820	110
638	S35	-2836	227
639	S34	-2852	110
640	S33	-2868	227
641	S32	-2884	110
642	S31	-2900	227
643	S30	-2916	110
644	S29	-2932	227
645	S28	-2948	110
646	S27	-2964	227
647	S26	-2980	110
648	S25	-2996	227
649	S24	-3012	110
650	S23	-3012	227

No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
651	S22	-3044	110
652	S21	-3060	227
653	S20	-3076	110
654	S19	-3092	227
655	S18	-3108	110
656	S17	-3124	227
657	S16	-3140	110
658	S15	-3156	227
659	S14	-3172	110
660	S13	-3188	227
661	S12	-3204	110
662	S11	-3220	227
663	S10	-3236	110
664	S9	-3252	227
665	S8	-3268	110
666	S7	-3284	227
667	S6	-3300	110
668	S5	-3316	227
669	S4	-3332	110
670	S3	-3348	227
671	S2	-3364	110
672	S1	-3380	227
673	DUMMY	-3396	110
674	DUMMY	-3412	227
675	DUMMY	-3428	110
676	DUMMY	-3444	227
677	G1	-3460	110
678	G3	-3476	227
679	G5	-3492	110
680	G7	-3508	227
681	G9	-3524	110
682	G11	-3540	227
683	G13	-3556	110
684	G15	-3572	227
685	G17	-3588	110
686	G19	-3604	227
687	G21	-3620	110
688	G23	-3636	227
689	G25	-3652	110
690	G27	-3668	227
691	G29	-3684	110
692	G31	-3700	227
693	G33	-3716	110
694	G35	-3732	227
695	G37	-3748	110
696	G39	-3764	227
697	G41	-3780	110
698	G43	-3796	227
699	G45	-3812	110
700	G47	-3828	227

1			
No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
701	G49	-3844	110
702	G51	-3860	227
703	G53	-3876	110
704	G55	-3892	227
705	G57	-3908	110
706	G59	-3924	227
707	G61	-3940	110
708	G63	-3956	227
709	G65	-3972	110
710	G67	-3988	227
711	G69	-4004	110
712	G71	-4020	227
713	G73	-4036	110
714	G75	-4052	227
715	G77	-4068	110
716	G79	-4084	227
717	G81	-4100	110
718	G83	-4116	227
719	G85	-4132	110
720	G87	-4148	227
721	G89	-4164	110
722	G91	-4180	227
723	G93	-4196	110
724	G95	-4212	227
725	G97	-4228	110
726	G99	-4244	227
727	G101	-4260	110
728	G103	-4276	227
729	G105	-4292	110
730	G107	-4308	227
731	G109	-4324	110
732	G111	-4340	227
733	G113	-4356	110
734	G115	-4372	227
735	G117	-4388	110
736	G119	-4404	227
737	G121	-4420	110
738	G123	-4436	227
739	G125	-4452	110
740	G127	-4468	227
741	G129	-4484	110
742	G131	-4500	227
743	G133	-4516	110
744	G135	-4532	227
745	G137	-4548	110
746	G139	-4564	227
747	G141	-4580	110
748	G143	-4596	227
749	G145	-4612	110
750	G147	-4628	227

No.	PAD Name	Χ	Υ
751	G149	-4644	110
752	G151	-4660	227
753	G153	-4676	110
754	G155	-4692	227
755	G157	-4708	110
756	G159	-4724	227
757	G161	-4740	110
758	DUMMY	-4756	227
759	DUMMY	-4772	110
	ALK-R	4841	-220
	ALK-L	-4841	-220

5 Block diagram



6 Driver IC Pin Description

6.1 Power Supply Pin

Name	I/O	Description	Connect pin
VDD	I	Power supply for analog, digital system and booster circuit.	VDD
VDDI	I	Power supply for I/O system.	VDDI
AGND	I	System ground for analog system and booster circuit.	GND
DGND	1	System ground for I/O system and digital system.	GND

6.2 Interface logic pin

Name	I/O	Description	Connect pin
		MCU Parallel interface bus and Serial interface select	
IM2	1	IM2='1', Parallel interface	DGND/VDDI
		IM2='0', Serial interface	
		- MCU parallel interface type selection	
		-If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI or DGND level.	
		IM1 IM0 Parallel interface	
IM1,IM0	I	0 0 MCU 8-bit parallel	DGND/VDDI
		0 1 MCU 16-bit parallel	
		1 0 MCU 9-bit parallel	
		1 1 MCU 18-bit parallel	
		- SPI4W='0', 3-line SPI enable.	
SPI4W	1	- SPI4W='1', 4-line SPI enable.	DGND/VDDI
		-If not used, please fix this pin at DGND level.	
		-This signal will reset the device and it must be applied to properly	
RESX	I	initialize the chip.	MCU
		-Signal is active low.	
CSX	ı	-Chip selection pin	MCU
CSA	ı	-Low enable.	WCO
		-Display data/command selection pin in MCU interface.	
D/CX		-D/CX='1': display data or parameter.	
(SCL)	I	-D/CX='0': command data.	MCU
(002)		-In serial interface, this is used as SCL.	
		-If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI or DGND level.	
RDX	ı	-Read enable in 8080 MCU parallel interface.	MCU
TOX .	•	-If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI or DGND level.	W.CC
WRX		-Write enable in MCU parallel interface.	
(D/CX)	I	-In 4-line SPI, this pin is used as D/CX (data/ command selection).	MCU
(D/CA)		-If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI or DGND level.	
D[17:0]	I/O	-D[17:0] are used as MCU parallel interface data bus.	MCU

ST7735

		-D0 is the serial input/output signal in serial interface mode.	
		-In serial interface, D[17:1] are not used and should be fixed at VDDI or	
		DGND level.	
		-Tearing effect output pin to synchronies MCU to frame rate, activated	
TE	0	by S/W command.	MCU
		-If not used, please open this pin.	
		-Monitoring pin of internal oscillator clock and is turned ON/OFF by	
osc	0	S/W command.	
USC	U	-When this pin is inactive (function OFF), this pin is DGND level.	-
		-If not used, please open this pin.	

Note1. When in parallel mode, no use data pin must be connected to "1" or "0".

Note2. When CSX="1", there is no influence to the parallel and serial interface.

6.3 Mode selection pin

Name	I/O		Connect pin				
		-During	g normal c	peration, please ope	en this pin		
		EXTO	C Enal	ole/disable modificati	on of extend command		
EXTC	I	0 System function command list can be used.				Open	
		1	All c	ommand list can be	used.		
				selection pins.		1	
		G	G G	Selection of panel	resolution		
GM2, GM1,	I	M	M M			VDDI/DGND	
GM0		0	0 0	122DCD v 162 (S1	~S396 & G1~G162 output)		
		0	1 1	,	~S396 & G1~G162 output)	-	
		0	' '	1201(31 x 100 (37	~3390 & G2~G101 Odipui)	J	
				elect H/W pin for col	or filter setting.		
SRGB		SRGI		3 arrangement		VDDI/DGND	
OKOB	'	.GB I	0 8		S1, S2, S3 filter order = 'R', 'G', 'B'		- VDDI/DGND
		1	S1,	, S2, S3 filter order = ' B ', ' G ', ' R ']	
		-Module source output direction H/W selection pin.					
	1	SMX	Scar	nning direction of sou	urce output		
SMX			GM=	= '000'	GM= '011'	VDDI/DGND	
		0	S1 -	> S396	S7 -> S390]	
		1	S39	6 -> S1	S390 -> S7]	
		-Modul	le Gate ou	tput direction H/W se	election pin.		
		SMY	Scar	nning direction of gat	e output		
SMY	1		GM=	= '000'	GM= '011'	VDDI/DGND	
		0	G1 -	> G162	G2 -> G161	1	
		1	G16	2 -> G1	G161 -> G2]	
		-l iguid	l crystal (I	C) type selection pin	s	_	
		LCM		ection of LC type	<u>. </u>	1	
LCM	ı	0		nally white LC type		VDDI/DGND	
		1		nally black LC type		1	
		L	1.10.1	,,,,,		J	
		-Gamn	na curve s	election pin.			
		GS	Sele	ction of gamma curv	e		
GS	I	0	GC)=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2	2=2.2, GC3=1.8	VDDI/DGND	
		1	GCC)=2.2, GC1=1.8, GC2	2=2.5, GC3=1.0	1	
		<u> </u>				.	

ST7735

		Input pin to select horizontal line number in TE signal.	
TESEL	ı	This pin is only for GM[2:0]='000' mode	VDDI/DGND
TESEL	ı	TESEL='0', TE output 162 lines	VDDI/DGND
		TESEL='1', TE output 160 lines	

6.4 Driver output pins

Name	I/O	Description	Connect pin
S1 to S396	0	- Source driver output pins.	-
G1 to G162	0	- Gate driver output pins.	-
VCI1	I/O	- Hi-Z	-
AVDD	I	 Power input pin for analog circuits. In normal usage, connect it to AVDDO. AVDD = 5.3V. 	AVDDO
AVDDO	0	- Output of step-up circuit 1 - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor
VCL	0	- A power supply pin for generating VCOML Connect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor
VGH	I	Power input pin for gate driver circuit.In normal usage, connect it to VGHO.	VGHO
VGHO	0	Positive output pin of the step-up circuit 2.Connect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor
VGL	I	 Power input pin for gate driver circuit. Negative output of the step-up circuit 2 is connected inside the driver. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. 	Capacitor
VREF	0	- A reference voltage for power systemThis test pin for Driver vender test used.	-
GVDD	0	 - A power output of grayscale voltage generator. - When internal GVDD generator is not used, connect an external power supply (AVDD-0.5V) to this pin. 	-
VCOMH	0	- Positive voltage output of VCOM. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor
VCOML	0	- Negative voltage output of VCOM. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor
VCOM	0	- A power supply for the TFT-LCD common electrode.	Common electrode
C11P, C11N	0	- Capacitor connecting pins for step-up circuit 1 (for AVDDO)	Step-up Capacitor
C22P, C22N C23P, C23N C41P, C41N	0	- Capacitor connecting pins for step-up circuit 2 and 4 (for VGHO, VGL, VCL)	Step-up Capacitor

ST7735

VDDIO	0	-VDDI voltage output level for monitoring.	-
DGNDO	0	-DGND voltage output level for monitoring.	-
VCC	I	-Power input pin for internal digital reference voltageIn normal usage, connect it to VCCO.	VCCO
VCCO	0	-Monitoring pin of internal digital reference voltageConnect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor

6.5 Test pins

Name	I/O	Description	Connect pin
TPI[2]	ı	-These test pins for Driver vender test used.	DGND
TPI[1]		-Please connect these pins to DGND.	BOND
TPO[8]			
TPO[7]			
TPO[6]			
TPO[5]	0	-These test pins for Driver vender test used.	Open
TPO[4]		-Please open these pins.	
TPO[3]			
TPO[2]			
TPO[1]			
		-These pins are dummy (have no function inside).	
Dummy	-	-Can allow signal traces pass through these pads on TFT glass.	Open
		-Please open these pins.	

7 Driver electrical characteristics

7.1 Absolute operation range

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Supply voltage	VDD	-0.3 ~ +4.6	V
Supply voltage (Logic)	VDDI	-0.3 ~ +4.6	V
Supply voltage (Digital)	VCC	-0.3 ~ +1.95	V
Driver supply voltage	VGH-VGL	-0.3 ~ +30.0	V
Logic input voltage range	VIN	-0.3 ~ VDDI +0.3	V
Logic output voltage range	VO	-0.3 ~ VDDI +0.3	V
Operating temperature range	TOPR	-30 ~ +85	$^{\circ}\! \mathbb{C}$
Storage temperature range	TSTG	-40 ~ +125	$^{\circ}\!$

Note: If one of the above items is exceeded its maximum limitation momentarily, the quality of the product may be degraded. Absolute maximum limitation, therefore, specify the values exceeding which the product may be physically damaged. Be sure to use the product within the recommend range.

7.2 DC characteristic

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	5	Specificati	on	Unit	Related
Farameter	- Condition		Min	Тур	Max	Offic	Pins
		Power & operation	on voltage				
System voltage	VDD	Operating voltage	2.6	2.75	3.3	V	
Interface operation voltage	VDDI	I/O supply voltage	1.65	1.9	3.3	V	
Gate driver high voltage	VGH		10		15	٧	
Gate driver low voltage	VGL		-12.4		-7.5	V	
Gate driver supply voltage		VGH-VGL	17.5		27.5	V	
Input / Output							
Logic-high input voltage	VIH		0.7VDDI		VDDI	V	Note 1
Logic-low input voltage	VIL		VSS		0.3VDDI	٧	Note 1
Logic-high output voltage	VOH	IOH = -1.0mA	0.8VDDI		VDDI	V	Note 1
Logic-low output voltage	VOL	IOL = +1.0mA	VSS		0.2VDDI	V	Note 1
Logic-high input current	IIH	VIN = VDDI			1	uA	Note 1

ST7735

Logic-low input current	IIL	VIN = VSS	-1		uA	Note 1
Input leakage current	IIL	IOH = -1.0mA	-0.1	+0.1	uA	Note 1
VCOM voltage						
VCOM high voltage	VCOMH	Ccom=12nF	2.5	5.0	V	
VCOM low voltage	VCOML	Ccom=12nF	-2.4	0.0	V	
VCOM amplitude	VCOMAC	VCOMH-VCOML	4.0	6.0	V	
Source driver						
Source output range	Vsout		0.1	AVDD-0.1	V	
Gamma reference voltage	GVDD		3.0	5.0	٧	
Source output settling time	Tr	Below with 99% precision		20	us	Note 2
Output offset voltage	Voffset			35	mV	Note 3

Notes:

- 2. Source channel loading= $2K\Omega + 12pF/channel$, Gate channel loading= $5K\Omega + 40pF/channel$.
- 3. The Max. value is between measured point of source output and gamma setting value.



7.3 Power consumption

VDD=2.8V, VDDI=1.8V, Ta=25 $^{\circ}$ C, Frame rate = 60Hz, the registers setting are IC default setting.

			Current consumption			
Operation mode	Inversion	Imago	Typical		Maximum	
Operation mode	mode	Image	IDDI	IDD	IDDI	IDD
			(mA)	(mA)	(mA)	(mA)
Normal mode	One Line	Note 1	0.01	0.5	0.02	0.7
Normal mode	One Line	Note 2	0.01	0.5	0.02	0.7
Dortial Lidlo made (40 lines)	One Line	Note 1	0.01	0.3	0.02	0.5
Partial + Idle mode (40 lines)	One Line	Note 2	0.01	0.3	0.02	0.5
Sleep-in mode	N/A	N/A	0.005	0.015	0.01	0.03

Notes:

- 1. All pixels black.
- 2. All pixels white.
- 3. The Current Consumption is DC characteristics of ST7735

8 Timing chart

8.1 Parallel interface characteristics: 18, 16, 9 or 8-bit bus (8080 series MCU interface)

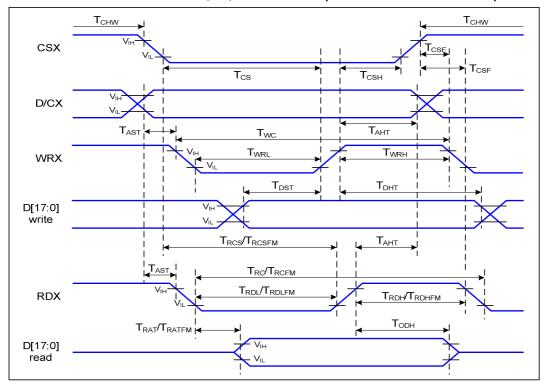


Fig. 8.1.1 Parallel interface timing characteristics (8080 series MCU interface)

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit	Description	
D/CX	TAST	Address setup time	10		ns		
D/CX	TAHT	Address hold time (Write/Read)	10		ns	-	
	TCHW	Chip select "H" pulse width			ns		
	TCS	Chip select setup time (Write)	15		ns		
CSX	TRCS	Chip select setup time (Read ID)	45		ns		
CSA	TRCSFM	Chip select setup time (Read FM)	350		ns	-	
	TCSF	Chip select wait time (Write/Read)	10		ns		
	TCSH	Chip select hold time	10		ns		
	TWC	Write cycle	100		ns		
WRX	TWRH	Control pulse "H" duration	30		ns		
	TWRL	Control pulse "L" duration	30		ns		
	TRC	Read cycle (ID)	160		ns		
RDX (ID)	TRDH	Control pulse "H" duration (ID)	90		ns	When read ID data	
	TRDL	Control pulse "L" duration (ID)	45		ns		
RDX	TRCFM	Read cycle (FM)	450		ns	When road from from a	
(FM)	TRDHFM	Control pulse "H" duration (FM)	150		ns	When read from frame	
(1 101)	TRDLFM	Control pulse "L" duration (FM)	150		ns	memory	

	TDST	Data setup time	10		ns	
	TDHT	Data hold time	10		ns	
D[17:0]	TRAT	Read access time (ID)		40	ns	For CL=30pF
	TRATFM	Read access time (FM)		40	ns	
	TODH	Output disable time		80	ns	

Table 8.1.1 Parallel Interface Characteristics



Fig. 8.1.2 Rising and falling timing for input and output signal

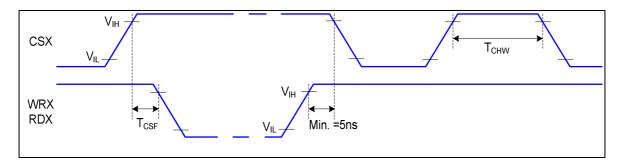


Fig. 8.1.3 Chip selection (CSX) timing

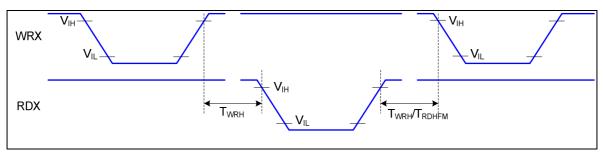


Fig. 8.1.4 Write-to-read and read-to-write timing

Note: The rising time and falling time (Tr, Tf) of input signal are specified at 15 ns or less. Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

8.2 Serial interface characteristics (3-line serial)

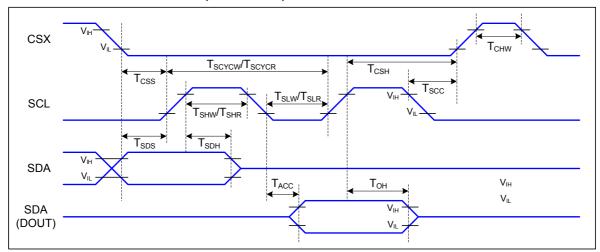


Fig. 8.2.1 3-line serial interface timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit	Description
	TCSS	Chip select setup time (write)	15		ns	
	TCSH	Chip select hold time (write)	15		ns	
CSX	TCSS	Chip select setup time (read)	60		ns	
	TSCC	Chip select hold time (read)	65		ns	
	TCHW	Chip select "H" pulse width	40		ns	
	TSCYCW	Serial clock cycle (Write)	66		ns	
	TSHW	SCL "H" pulse width (Write)	30		ns	
SCL	TSLW	SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	30		ns	
SCL	TSCYCR	Serial clock cycle (Read)	150		ns	
	TSHR	SCL "H" pulse width (Read)	60		ns	
	TSLR	SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	60		ns	
004	TSDS	Data setup time	10		ns	
SDA	TSDH	Data hold time	10		ns	For maximum CL=30pF
(DIN) (DOUT)	TACC	Access time	10	50	ns	For minimum CL=8pF
(5001)	ТОН	Output disable time		50	ns	

Table 8.2.1 3-line Serial Interface Characteristics

Note 2: The rising time and falling time (Tr, Tf) of input signal are specified at 15 ns or less. Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

8.3 Serial interface characteristics (4-line serial)

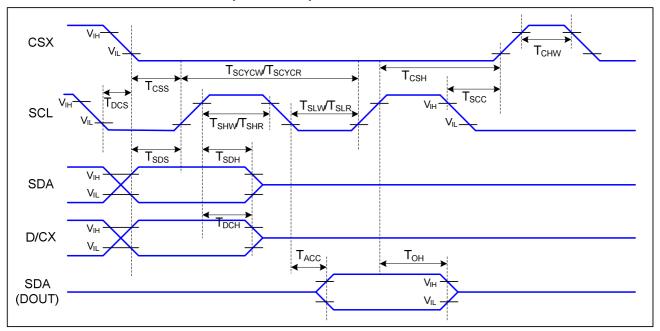


Fig. 8.3.1 4-line serial interface timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	MIN	MAX	Unit	Description	
	TCSS	Chip select setup time (write)	15		ns		
	TCSH	Chip select hold time (write)	15		ns		
CSX	TCSS	Chip select setup time (read)	60		ns		
	TSCC	Chip select hold time (read)	65		ns		
	TCHW	Chip select "H" pulse width	40		ns		
	TSCYCW	Serial clock cycle (Write)	66		ns	write common d 0 data	
	TSHW	SCL "H" pulse width (Write)	30		ns	-write command & data	
SCL	TSLW	SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	30		ns	ram	
SCL	TSCYCR	Serial clock cycle (Read)	150		ns	road command 0 data	
	TSHR	SCL "H" pulse width (Read)	60		ns	-read command & data	
	TSLR	SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	60		ns	ram	
D/CX	TDCS	D/CX setup time		0	ns		
D/CX	TDCH	D/CX hold time	10		ns		
CD A	TSDS	Data setup time	10		ns		
SDA (DIN)	TSDH	Data hold time	10		ns	For maximum CL=30pF	
	TACC	Access time	10	50	ns	For minimum CL=8pF	
(DOUT)	тон	Output disable time		50	ns		

Table 8.3.1 4-line Serial Interface Characteristics

Note 2: The rising time and falling time (Tr, Tf) of input signal are specified at 15 ns or less. Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

9 Function description

9.1 Interface type selection

The selection of given interfaces are done by setting IM2, IM1, and IM0 pins as shown in following table.

IM2	IM1	IMO	Interface	Read back selection
0	-	-	3-line serial interface	Via the read instruction
1	0	0	8080 MCU 8-bit parallel	RDX strobe (8-bit read data and 8-bit read parameter)
1	0	1	8080 MCU 16-bit parallel	RDX strobe (16-bit read data and 8-bit read parameter)
1	1	0	8080 MCU 9-bit parallel	RDX strobe (9-bit read data and 8-bit read parameter)
1	1	1	8080 MCU 18-bit parallel	RDX strobe (18-bit read data and 8-bit read parameter)

Table 9.1.1 Selection of MCU interface

IM2	IM1	IMO	Interface	RDX	WRX	D/CX	Read back selection
0	-	-	3-line serial	Note1	Note1	SCL	D[17:1]: unused, D0: SDA
1	0	0	8080 8-bit parallel	RDX	WRX	D/CX	D[17:8]: unused, D7-D0: 8-bit data
1	0	1	8080 16-bit parallel	RDX	WRX	D/CX	D[17:16]: unused, D15-D0: 16-bit data
1	1	0	8080 9-bit parallel	RDX	WRX	D/CX	D[17:9]: unused, D8-D0: 9-bit data
1	1	1	8080 18-bit parallel	RDX	WRX	D/CX	D17-D0: 18-bit data

Table 9.1.2 Pin connection according to various MCU interface

Note1: Unused pins can be open, or connected to DGND or VDDI.



9.2 8080-series MCU parallel interface

The MCU can use one of following interfaces: 11-lines with 8-data parallel interface, 12-lines with 9-data parallel interface, 19-line with 16-data parallel interface or 21-lines with 18-data parallel interface. The chip-select CSX (active low) enables/disables the parallel interface. RESX (active low) is an external reset signal. WRX is the parallel data write enable, RDX is the parallel data read enable and D[17:0] is parallel data bus.

The LCD driver reads the data at the rising edge of WRX signal. The D/CX is the data/command flag. When D/CX='1', D[17:0] bits is either display data or command parameter. When D/C='0', D[17:0] bits is command. The interface functions of 8080-series parallel interface are given in following table.

IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	D/CX	RDX	WRX	Read back selection
				0	1	↑	Write 8-bit command (D7 to D0)
			8-bit	1	1	↑	Write 8-bit display data or 8-bit parameter (D7 to D0)
1	0	0	parallel	1	↑	1	Read 8-bit display data (D7 to D0)
				1	↑	1	Read 8-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0)
				0	1	↑	Write 8-bit command (D7 to D0)
	0		16-bit	1	1	↑	Write 16-bit display data or 8-bit parameter (D15 to D0)
1	0	1	parallel	1	↑	1	Read 16-bit display data (D15 to D0)
				1	↑	1	Read 8-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0)
				0	1	↑	Write 8-bit command (D7 to D0)
l ,	1	0	9-bit	1	1	↑	Write 9-bit display data or 8-bit parameter (D8 to D0)
1			parallel	1	↑	1	Read 9-bit display data (D8 to D0)
				1	↑	1	Read 8-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0)
	4	4		0	1	↑	Write 8-bit command (D7 to D0)
			18-bit	1	1	↑	Write 18-bit display data or 8-bit parameter (D17 to D0)
	1	ı	parallel	1	↑	1	Read 18-bit display data (D17 to D0)
				1	↑	1	Read 8-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0)

Table 9.2.1 The function of 8080-series parallel interface

Note: applied for command code: DAh, DBh, DCh, 04h, 09h, 0Ah, 0Bh, 0Ch, 0Dh, 0Eh, 0Fh

9.2.1 Write cycle sequence

The write cycle means that the host writes information (command or/and data) to the display via the interface. Each write cycle (WRX high-low-high sequence) consists of 3 control signals (D/CX, RDX, WRX) and data signals (D[17:0]). D/CX bit is a control signal, which tells if the data is a command or a data. The data signals are the command if the control signal is low (='0') and vice versa it is data (='1').

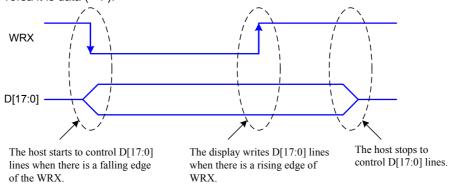


Fig. 9.2.1 8080-series WRX protocol

Note: WRX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).

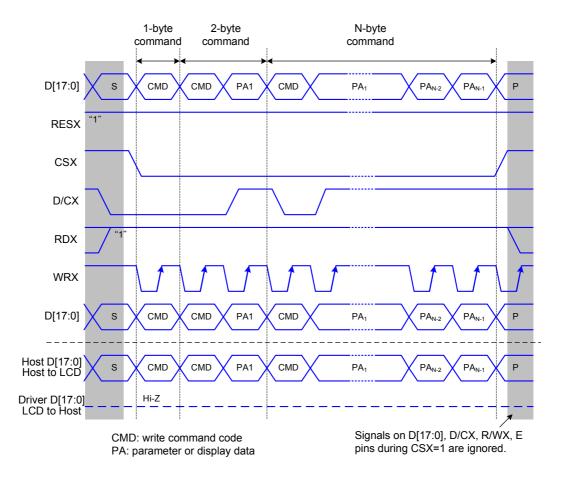


Fig. 9.2.2 8080-series parallel bus protocol, write to register or display RAM



9.2.2 Read cycle sequence

The read cycle (RDX high-low-high sequence) means that the host reads information from LCD driver via interface. The driver sends data (D[17:0]) to the host when there is a falling edge of RDX and the host reads data when there is a rising edge of RDX.

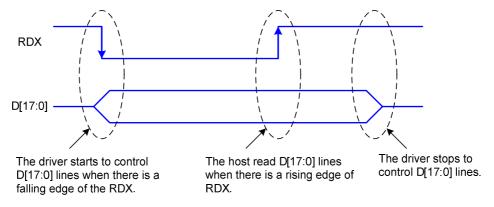


Fig. 9.2.3 8080-series RDX protocol

Note: RDX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).

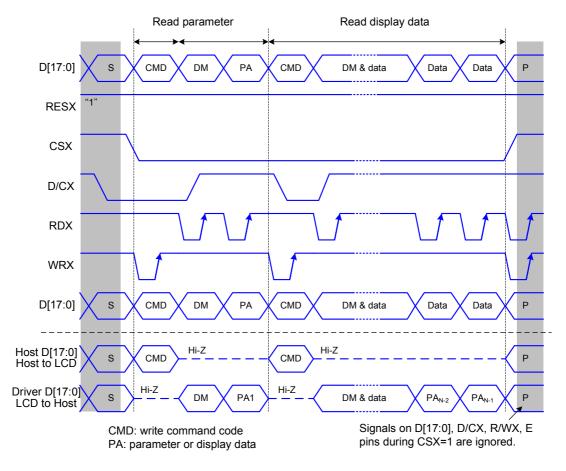


Fig. 9.2.4 8080-series parallel bus protocol, read data from register or display RAM

9.3 Serial interface

The selection of this interface is done by IM2. See the Table 9.3.1.

IM2	SPI4W	Interface	Read back selection
0	0	3-line serial interface	Via the read instruction (8-bit, 24-bit and 32-bit read parameter)
0	1	4-line serial interface	Via the read instruction (8-bit, 24-bit and 32-bit read parameter)

Table 9.3.1 Selection of serial interface

The serial interface is either 3-line/9-bit or 4-line/8-bit bi-directional interface for communication between the micro controller and the LCD driver. The 3-line serial interface use: CSX (chip enable), SCL (serial clock) and SDA (serial data input/output), and the 4-line serial interface use: CSX (chip enable), D/CX (data/ command flag), SCL (serial clock) and SDA (serial data input/output). Serial clock (SCL) is used for interface with MCU only, so it can be stopped when no communication is necessary.

9.3.1 Command Write Mode

The write mode of the interface means the micro controller writes commands and data to the LCD driver. 3-line serial data packet contains a control bit D/CX and a transmission byte. In 4-line serial interface, data packet contains just transmission byte and control bit D/CX is transferred by the D/CX pin. If D/CX is "low", the transmission byte is interpreted as a command byte. If D/CX is "high", the transmission byte is stored in the display data RAM (memory write command), or command register as parameter.

Any instruction can be sent in any order to the driver. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when CSX is high. In this state, SCL clock pulse or SDA data have no effect. A falling edge on CSX enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

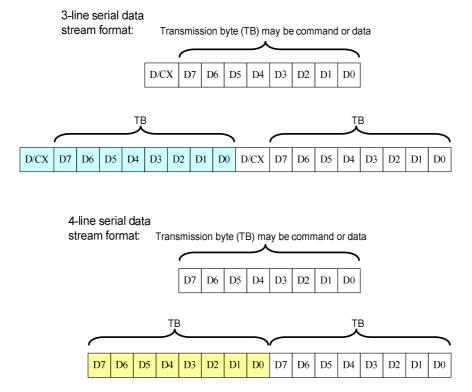


Fig. 9.3.1 Serial interface data stream format

When CSX is "high", SCL clock is ignored. During the high period of CSX the serial interface is initialized. At the falling edge of CSX, SCL can be high or low (see Fig 9.3.2). SDA is sampled at the rising edge of SCL. D/CX indicates whether the byte is command (D/CX='0') or parameter/RAM data (D/CX='1'). D/CX is sampled when first rising edge of SCL (3-line serial interface) or 8th rising edge of SCL (4-line serial interface). If CSX stays low after the last bit of command/data byte, the serial interface expects the D/CX bit (3-line serial interface) or D7 (4-line serial interface) of the next byte at the next rising edge of SCL.

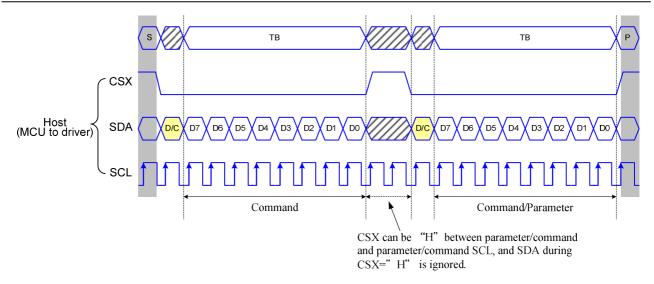


Fig. 9.3.2 3-line serial interface write protocol (write to register with control bit in transmission)

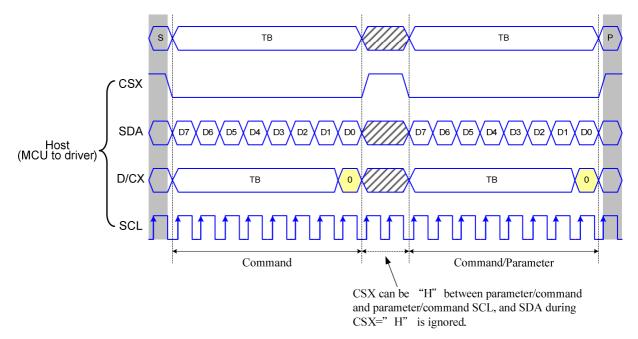


Fig. 9.3.3 4-line serial interface write protocol (write to register with control bit in transmission)

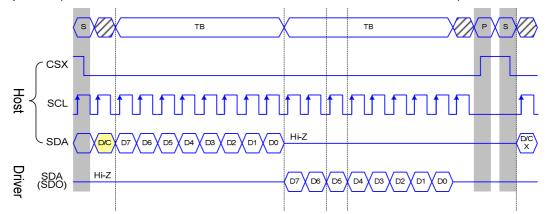
9.3.2 Read Functions

The read mode of the interface means that the micro controller reads register value from the driver. To achieve read function, the micro controller first has to send a command (read ID or register command) and then the following byte is transmitted in the opposite direction. After that CSX is required to go to high before a new command is send (see the below figure). The driver samples the SDA (input data) at rising edge of SCL, but shifts SDA (output data) at the falling edge of SCL. Thus the micro controller is supported to read at the rising edge of SCL.

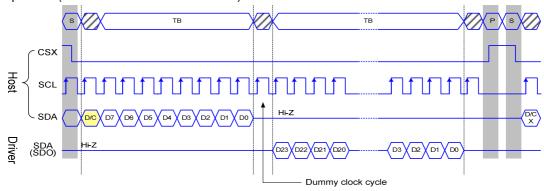
After the read status command has been sent, the SDA line must be set to tri-state no later than at the falling edge of SCL of the last bit.

9.3.3 3-line serial protocol

3-line serial protocol (for RDID1/RDID2/RDID3/0Ah/0Bh/0Ch/0Dh/0Eh/0Fh command: 8-bit read):



3-line serial protocol (for RDDID command: 24-bit read)



3-line Serial Protocol (for RDDST command: 32-bit read)

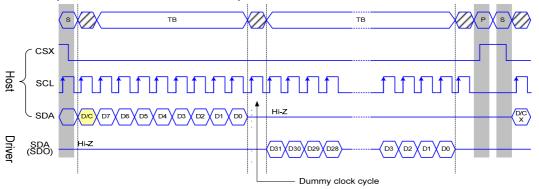
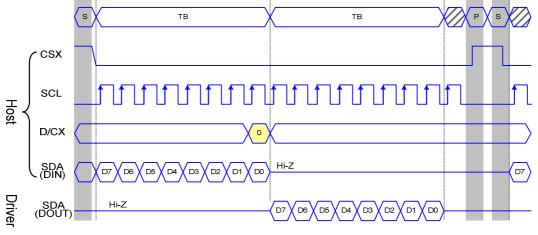


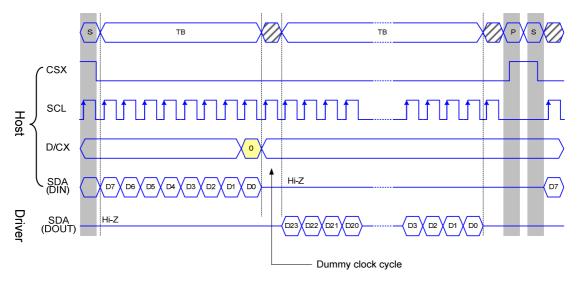
Fig. 9.3.4 3-line serial interface read protocol

9.3.4 4-line serial protocol

4-line serial protocol (for RDID1/RDID2/RDID3/0Ah/0Bh/0Ch/0Dh/0Eh/0Fh command: 8-bit read):



4-line serial protocol (for RDDID command: 24-bit read)



4-line Serial Protocol (for RDDST command: 32-bit read)

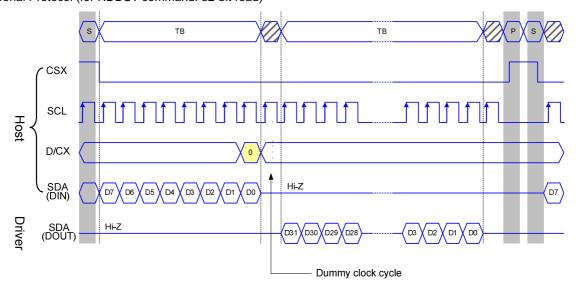


Fig. 9.3.5 4-line serial interface read protocol

9.4 Data Transfer Break and Recovery

If there is a break in data transmission by RESX pulse, while transferring a command or frame memory data or multiple parameter command data, before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, then driver will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive command data again when the chip select line (CSX) is next activated after RESX have been HIGH state. See the following example

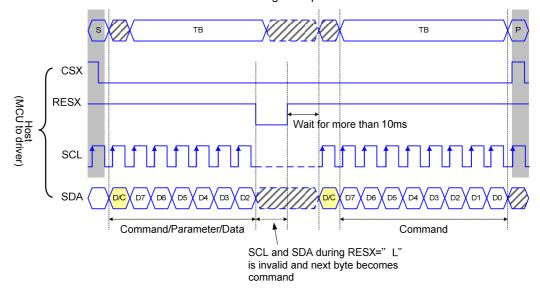


Fig. 9.4.1 Serial bus protocol, write mode - interrupted by RESX

If there is a break in data transmission by CSX pulse, while transferring a command or frame memory data or multiple parameter command data, before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, then driver will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive the same byte re-transmitted when the chip select line (CSX) is next activated. See the following example

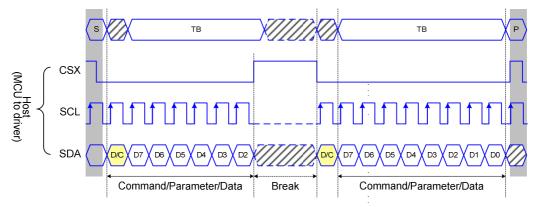


Fig. 9.4.2 Serial bus protocol, write mode - interrupted by CSX

If 1, 2 or more parameter commands are being sent and a break occurs while sending any parameter before the last one and if the host then sends a new command rather than re-transmitting the parameter that was interrupted, then the parameters that were successfully sent are stored and the parameter where the break occurred is rejected. The interface is ready to receive next byte as shown below.

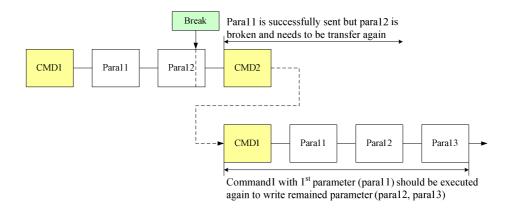


Fig. 9.4.3 Write interrupts recovery (serial interface)

If a 2 or more parameter commands are being sent and a break occurs by the other command before the last one is sent, then the parameters that were successfully sent are stored and the other parameter of that command remains previous value.

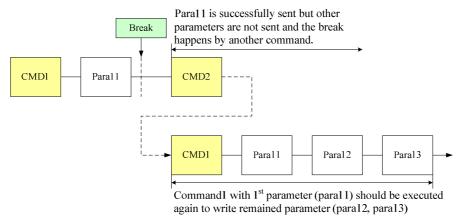


Fig. 9.4.4 Write interrupts recovery (both serial and parallel Interface)

9.5 Data transfer pause

It will be possible when transferring a command, frame memory data or multiple parameter data to invoke a pause in the data transmission. If the chip select line is released after a whole byte of a frame memory data or multiple parameter data has been completed, then driver will wait and continue the frame memory data or parameter data transmission from the point where it was paused. If the chip select Line is released after a whole byte of a command has been completed, then the display module will receive either the command's parameters (if appropriate) or a new command when the chip select line is next enabled as shown below.

This applies to the following 4 conditions:

- 1) Command-Pause-Command
- 2) Command-Pause-Parameter
- 3) Parameter-Pause-Command
- 4) Parameter-Pause-Parameter

9.5.1 Serial interface pause

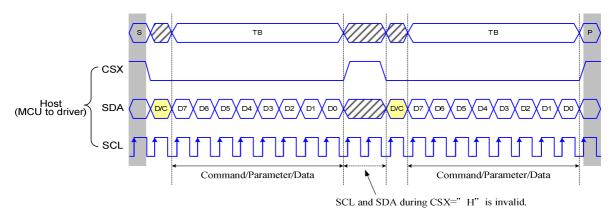


Fig. 9.5.1 Serial interface pause protocol (pause by CSX)

9.5.2 Parallel interface pause

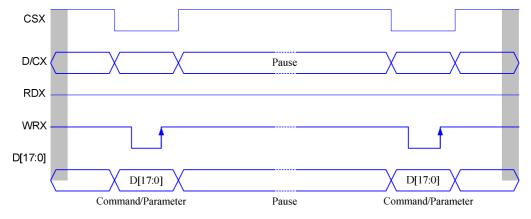


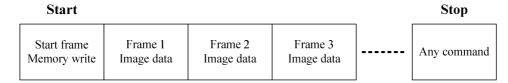
Fig. 9.5.2 Parallel bus pause protocol (paused by CSX)

9.6 Data Transfer Modes

The module has three kinds color modes for transferring data to the display RAM. These are 12-bit color per pixel, 16-bit color per pixel and 18-bit color per pixel. The data format is described for each interface. Data can be downloaded to the frame memory by 2 methods.

9.6.1 Method 1

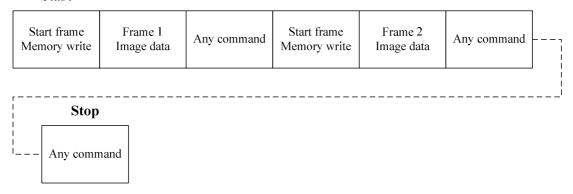
The image data is sent to the frame memory in successive frame writes, each time the frame memory is filled, the frame memory pointer is reset to the start point and the next frame is written.



9.6.2 Method 2

The image data is sent and at the end of each frame memory download, a command is sent to stop frame memory write. Then start memory write command is sent, and a new frame is downloaded.

Start



Note 1: These apply to all data transfer Color modes on both serial and parallel interfaces.

Note 2: The frame memory can contain both odd and even number of pixels for both methods. Only complete pixel data will be stored in the frame memory.

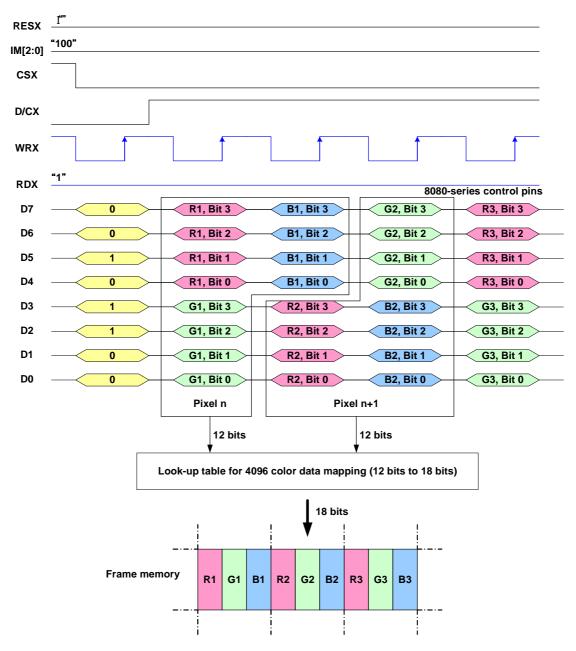
9.7 Data Color Coding

9.7.1 8-bit Parallel Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0= "100")

Different display data formats are available for three Colors depth supported by listed below.

- 4k colors, RGB 4,4,4-bit input.
- 65k colors, RGB 5,6,5-bit input.
- 262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bit input.

9.7.2 8-bit data bus for 12-bit/pixel (RGB 4-4-4-bit input), 4K-Colors, 3AH= "03h"

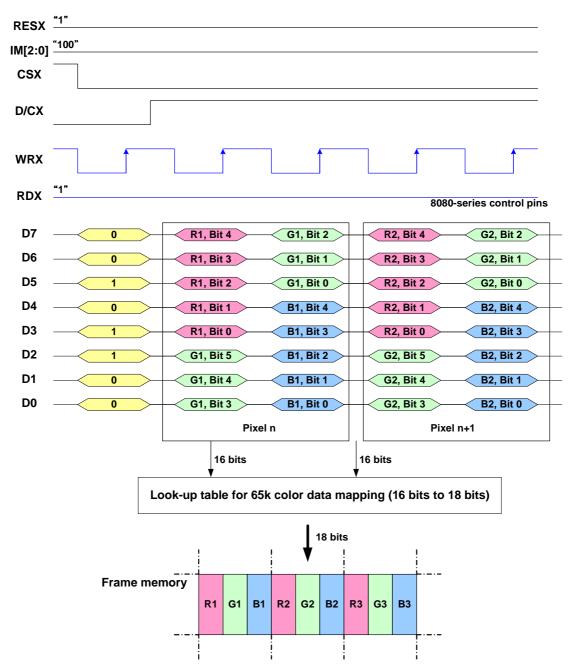


Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 3, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

Note 2: 3-time transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 12-bit color depth information.

9.7.3 8-bit data bus for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5-bit input), 65K-Colors, 3AH= "05h"

There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 2-byte



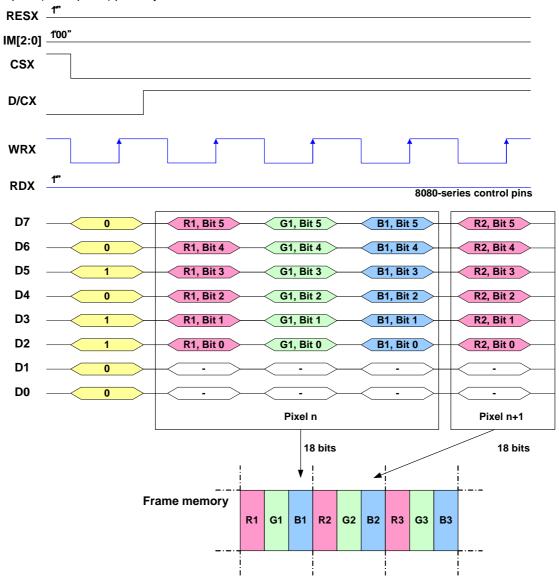
Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green and MSB=Bit 4, LSB=Bit 0 for Red and Blue data.

Note 2: 2-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information.



9.7.4 8-bit data bus for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6-bit input), 262K-Colors, 3AH= "06h"

There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 3-bytes.



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

Note 2: 3-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.

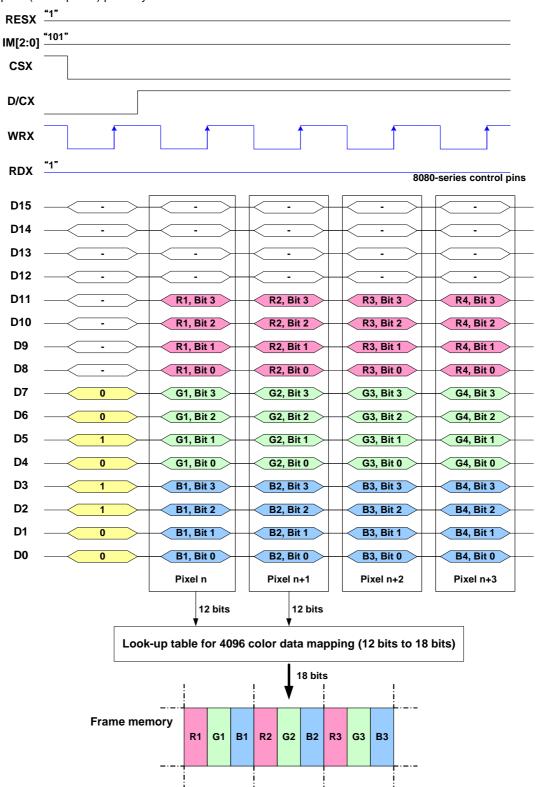
9.7.5 16-Bit Parallel Interface (IM2,IM1, IM0= "101")

Different display data formats are available for three colors depth supported by listed below.

- 4k colors, RGB 4,4,4-bit input
- 65k colors, RGB 5,6,5-bit input
- 262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bit input

9.7.6 16-bit data bus for 12-bit/pixel (RGB 4-4-4-bit input), 4K-Colors, 3AH= "03h"

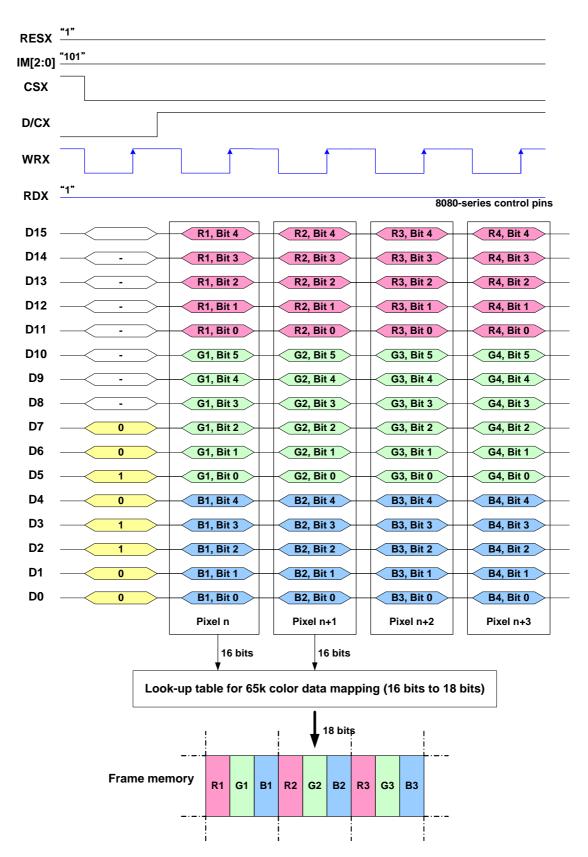
There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 byte



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D11, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 3, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data. Note 2: 1-times transfer (D11 to D0) is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 12-bit color depth information.

9.7.7 16-bit data bus for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5-bit input), 65K-Colors, 3AH= "05h"

There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 byte

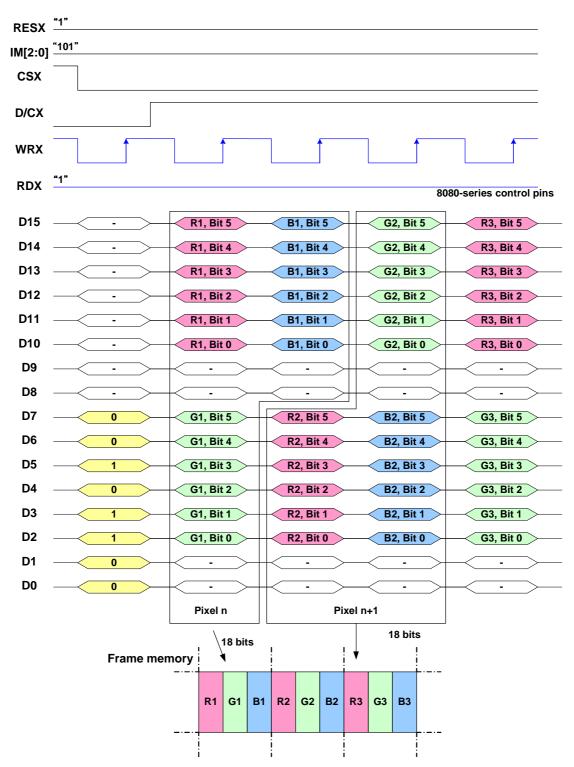


Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D15, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green, and MSB=Bit 4, LSB=Bit 0 for Red and Blue data.

Note 2: 1-times transfer (D15 to D0) is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information.

9.7.8 16-bit data bus for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6-bit input), 262K-Colors, 3AH= "06h"

There are 2 pixels (6 sub-pixels) per 3 bytes



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D15, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bits 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

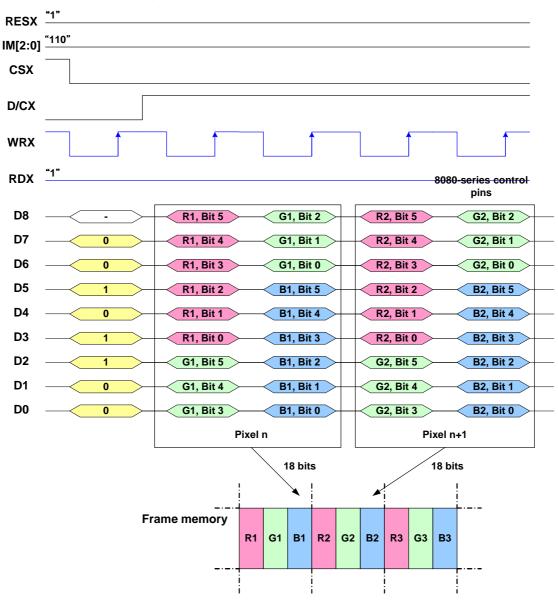
Note 2: 3-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.

9.7.9 9-Bit Parallel Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0="110")

Different display data formats are available for three colors depth supported by listed below. -262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bit input

9.7.10 Write 9-bit data for RGB 6-6-6-bit input (262k-color)

There is 1 pixel (6 sub-pixels) per 3 bytes



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D8, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

Note 2: 3-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.

9.7.11 18-Bit Parallel Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0="111")

Different display data formats are available for three colors depth supported by listed below.

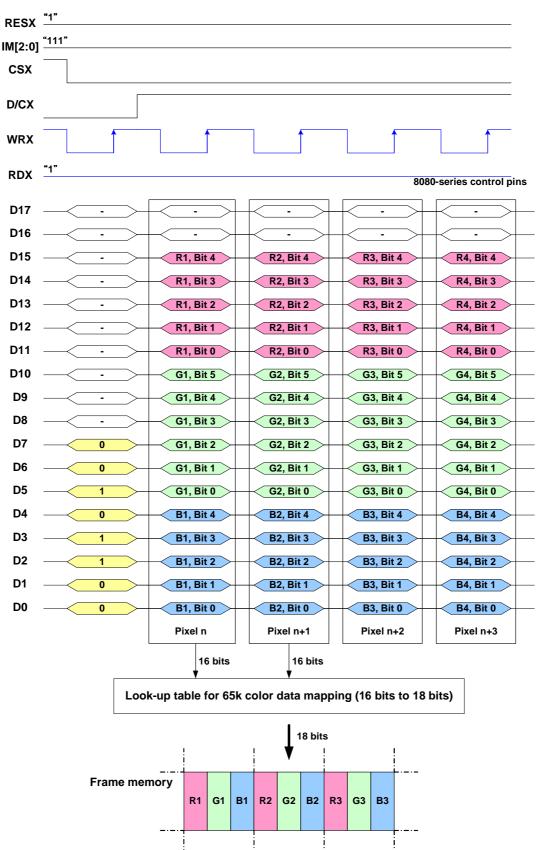
- 4k colors, RGB 4,4,4-bit input
- 65k colors, RGB 5,6,5-bit input
- 262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bit input.

9.7.12 18-bit data bus for 12-bit/pixel (RGB 4-4-4-bit input), 4K-Colors, 3AH="03h" There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 byte RESX "1" "111' IM[2:0] csx D/CX WRX RDX 8080-series control pins D17 D16 D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 R1, Bit 3 R2, Bit 3 R3, Bit 3 R4, Bit 3 D10 R1, Bit 2 R2, Bit 2 R3, Bit 2 R4, Bit 2 D9 R1, Bit 1 R2, Bit 1 R3, Bit 1 R4, Bit 1 D8 R1, Bit 0 R2, Bit 0 R3, Bit 0 R4, Bit 0 D7 G1, Bit 3 G2, Bit 3 G3, Bit 3 G4, Bit 3 D6 0 G1, Bit 2 G2, Bit 2 G3, Bit 2 G4, Bit 2 D5 G1, Bit 1 G2, Bit 1 G3, Bit 1 G4, Bit 1 D4 0 G1, Bit 0 G2, Bit 0 G3, Bit 0 G4, Bit 0 D3 D2 B1, Bit 2 B2, Bit 2 B3, Bit 2 B4, Bit 2 D1 D0 B1, Bit 0 B2, Bit 0 B3, Bit 0 B4, Bit 0 Pixel n Pixel n+1 Pixel n+3 Pixel n+2 12 bits 12 bits Look-Up Table for 4096 Color data mapping (12 bits to 18 bits) 18 bits Frame memory G1 В1 R2 G2 В2 G3 ВЗ

Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D11, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 3, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data. Note 2: 1-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 12-bit color depth information.

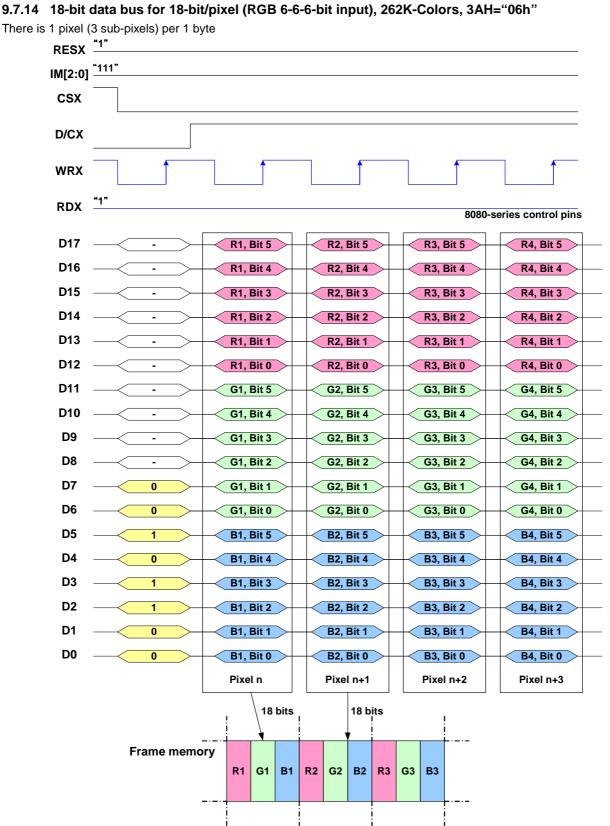
9.7.13 18-bit data bus for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5-bit input), 65K-Colors, 3AH="05h"

There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 byte



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D15, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green, and MSB=Bit 4, LSB=Bit 0 for Red and Blue data.

Note 2: 1-time transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information.



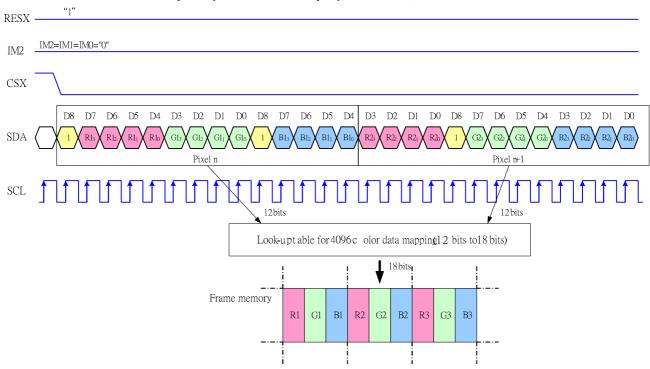
Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Read, Green and Blue data. Note 2: 1-times transfer (D17o D0) is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.



9.7.15 3-line serial Interface

Different display data formats are available for three colors depth supported by the LCM listed below. 4k colors, RGB 4-4-4-bit input 65k colors, RGB 5-6-5-bit input 262k colors, RGB 6-6-6-bit input

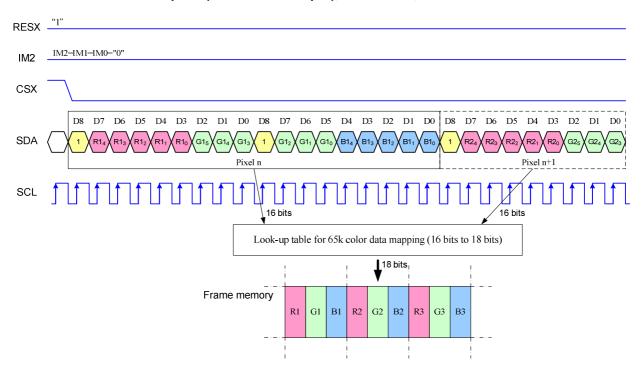
9.7.16 Write data for 12-bit/pixel (RGB 4-4-4-bit input), 4K-Colors, 3AH="03h"



- Note 1: Pixel data with the 12-bit color depth information
- Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx3, Gx3 and Bx3
- Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0

ST7735

9.7.17 Write data for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5-bit input), 65K-Colors, 3AH="05h"



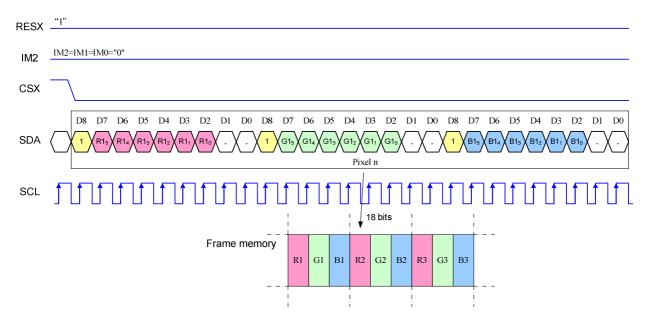
Note 1: Pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4

Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0

2010-01-19



9.7.18 Write data for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6-bit input), 262K-Colors, 3AH="06h"



Note 1: Pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information

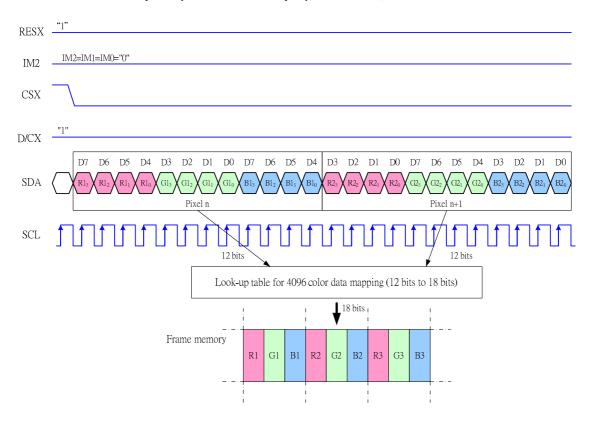
Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5



9.7.19 4-line serial Interface

Different display data formats are available for three colors depth supported by the LCM listed below. 4k colors, RGB 4-4-4-bit input 65k colors, RGB 5-6-5-bit input 262k colors, RGB 6-6-6-bit input

9.7.20 Write data for 12-bit/pixel (RGB 4-4-4-bit input), 4K-Colors, 3AH="03h"

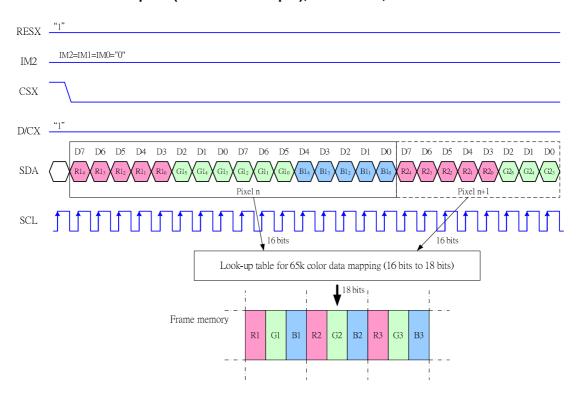


Note 1: Pixel data with the 12-bit color depth information

Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx3, Gx3 and Bx3



9.7.21 Write data for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5-bit input), 65K-Colors, 3AH="05h"

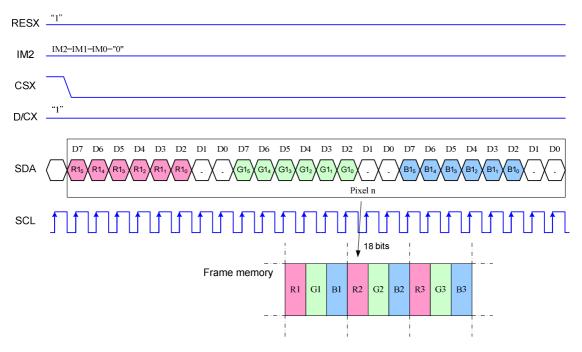


Note 1: Pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information

Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4



9.7.22 Write data for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6-bit input), 262K-Colors, 3AH="06h"



Note 1: Pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5

9.8 Display Data RAM

9.8.1 Configuration (GM[2:0] = "000")

The display module has an integrated 132x162x18-bit graphic type static RAM. This 384,912-bit memory allows storing on-chip a 132xRGBx162 image with an 18-bpp resolution (262K-color). There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.

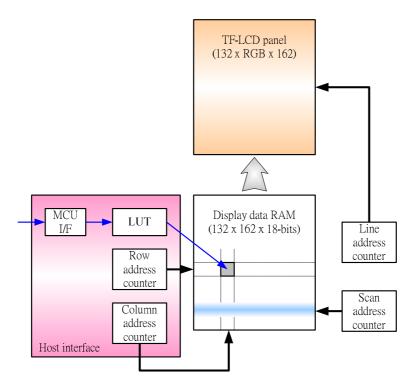


Fig. 9.8.1 Display data RAM organization



9.8.2 Memory to Display Address Mapping

9.8.2.1 When using 128RGB x 160 resolution (GM[2:0] = "011", SMX=SMY=SRGB= '0')

				Pixel 1			Pixel 2	2		Р	ixel 12	27	F	Pixel 12	28		
		'	-		•	-		•							-		
Gate Out	Sourc	e Out	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12		S385	S386	S387	S388	S389	S390		
		A MY=' 1 '	KGB=0	\	KGB=1∕	KGB=0	\	KGB=1	RGB Order	_	\	KGB=1	ŘGB=0	\	KGB=1	S ML=' 0 '	A ML=' 1 '
2	0	159	R0	G0	В0	R1	G1	B1		R126	G126	B126	R127		B127	0	159
3	1	158														1	158
4	2	157														2	157
5	3	156														3	156
6	4	155														4	155
7	5	154														5	154
8	6	153														6	153
9	7	152														7	152
1	- 1	- 1	-1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-1	-1	- 1	-1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-1	- 1	- 1	1
- 1	I	I	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	I
- 1		I	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1
- 1	I	I	- 1	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	1		- 1	I
1	1.70	<u> </u>															<u> </u>
154	152	7														152	7
155	153	6 5														153	6 5
156 157	154 155	4														154 155	4
157	156	3														156	3
159	157	2														157	2
160	157	1														158	1
161	159	0														159	0
101		MX=' 0 '		0			1				126			127		107	ı v
	CA	MX=' 1 '		127			126				1			0			

Note

RA = Row Address,

CA = Column Address

SA = Scan Address

MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), D6 parameter of MADCTL command

MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), D7 parameter of MADCTL command

ML = Scan direction parameter, D4 parameter of MADCTL command

RGB = Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, D3 parameter of MADCTL command

9.8.2.2 When using 132RGB x 162 resolution (GM[2:0] = "000", SMX=SMY=SRGB= '0')

				Pixel 1			Pixel 2	2		Р	ixel 13	31	F	ixel 13	32		
		'	_		_	_		_		,					•		
Gate Out	Sourc	e Out	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		S391	S392	S393	S394	S395	S396		
		A MY=' 1 '	RGB=0	\ \	KGB=1	KGB=0	\	KGB=1	RGB Order	RGB=0	\ \	KGB=1	RGB=0	\	KGB=1	S ML=' 0 '	A ML=' 1 '
1	0	161	R0	G0	В0	R1	G1	B1		R131	G131	B131	R132	G132	B132	0	161
2	1	160														1	160
3	2	159														2	159
4	3	158														3	158
5	4	157														4	157
6	5	156														5	156
7	6	155														6	155
8	7	154														7	154
- 1	- 1	- 1	-1	-1	-1	- 1	-1	-1	- 1	- 1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	- 1	1
1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-1	-1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1
	- 1	I	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1
	- 1	I	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	I
																	- 1
155	154	7														154	7
156	155	6														155	6
157	156	5														156	5
158	157	4														157	4
159	158	3														158	3
160	159	2														159	2
161	160	1														160	1
162	161	0									100			101		161	0
	CA	MX='0'		0			1				130			131			
		MX='1'		131			130				1			0			

Note

RA = Row Address,

CA = Column Address

SA = Scan Address

MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), D6 parameter of MADCTL command

MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), D7 parameter of MADCTL command

ML = Scan direction parameter, D4 parameter of MADCTL command

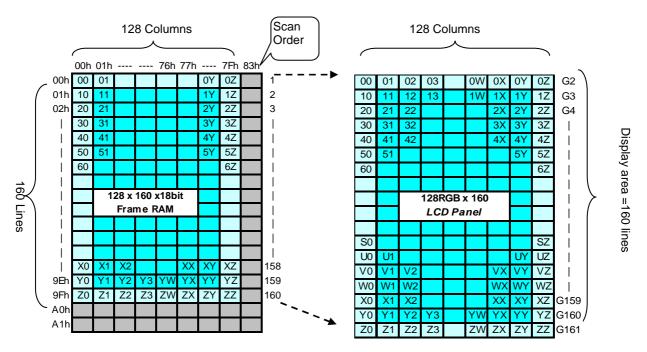
RGB = Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, D3 parameter of MADCTL command

9.8.3 Normal Display On or Partial Mode On

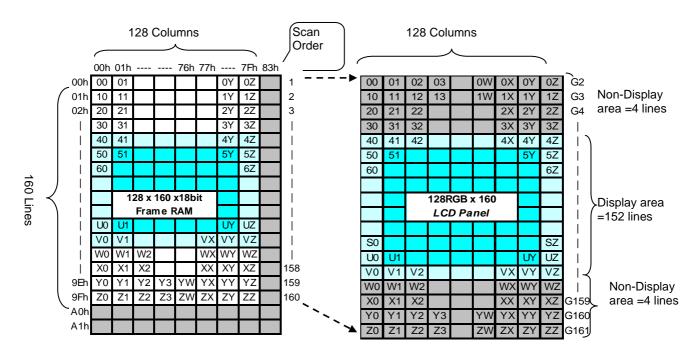
9.8.3.1 When using 128RGB x 160 resolution (GM[2:0] = "011")

In this mode, the content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 7Fh and page pointer is 00h to 9Fh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0).

1). Example for Normal Display On (MX=MY=ML='0', SMX=SMY='0')



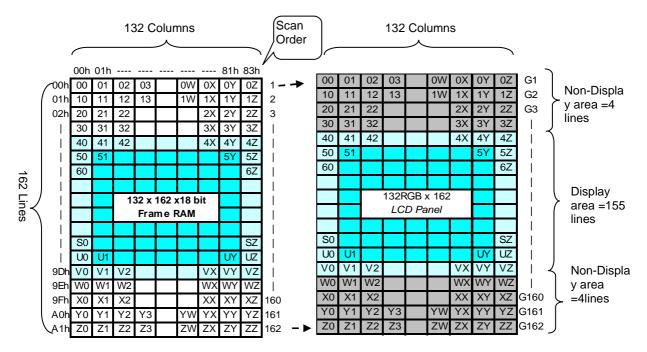
2). Example for Partial Display On (PSL[7:0]=04h,PEL[7:0]=9Bh, MX=MV=ML='0',SMX=SMY='0')



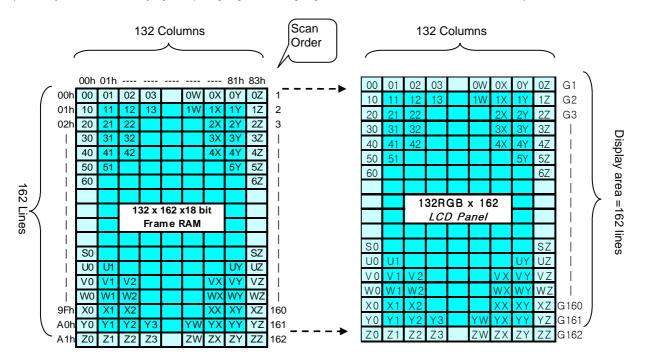
9.8.3.2 When using 132RGB x 162 resolution (GM[2:0] = "000")

In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 83h and page pointer is 00h to A1h is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0)

1). Example for Normal Display On (MX=MY=ML='0', SMX=SMY='0')



2). Example for Partial Display On (PSL[7:0]=04h,PEL[7:0]=9Dh, MX=MV=ML='0',SMX=SMY='0')





9.9 Address Counter

The address counter sets the addresses of the display data RAM for writing and reading.

Data is written pixel-wise into the RAM matrix of DRIVER. The data for one pixel or two pixels is collected (RGB 6-6-6-bit), according to the data formats. As soon as this pixel-data information is complete the "Write access" is activated on the RAM. The locations of RAM are addressed by the address pointers. The address ranges are X=0 to X=131 (83h) and Y=0 to Y=161 (A1h). Addresses outside these ranges are not allowed. Before writing to the RAM, a window must be defined that will be written. The window is programmable via the command registers XS, YS designating the start address and XE, YE designating the end address.

For example the whole display contents will be written, the window is defined by the following values: XS=0 (0h) YS=0 (0h) and XE=127 (83h), YE=161 (A1h).

In vertical addressing mode (MV=1), the Y-address increments after each byte, after the last Y-address (Y=YE), Y wraps around to YS and X increments to address the next column. In horizontal addressing mode (V=0), the X-address increments after each byte, after the last X-address (X=XE), X wraps around to XS and Y increments to address the next row. After the every last address (X=XE and Y=YE) the address pointers wrap around to address (X=XS and Y=YS).

For flexibility in handling a wide variety of display architectures, the commands "CASET, RASET and MADCTL" (see section 10 command list), define flags MX and MY, which allows mirroring of the X-address and Y-address. All combinations of flags are allowed. Section 9.10 show the available combinations of writing to the display RAM. When MX, MY and MV will be changed the data bust be rewritten to the display RAM.

For each image condition, the controls for the column and row counters apply as section 9.10 below

Condition	Column Counter	Row Counter
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted	Return to	Return to
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted	"Start Column (XS)"	"Start Row (YS)"
Complete Pixel Read / Write action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column counter value is larger than "Fod Column (VF)"	Return to	In annual and hour
The Column counter value is larger than "End Column (XE)"	"Start Column (XS)"	Increment by 1
The Column counter value is larger than "End Column (XE)" and the Row	Return to	Return to
counter value is larger than "End Row (YE)"	"Start Column (XS)"	"Start Row (YS)"



9.10 Memory Data Write/ Read Direction

The data is written in the order illustrated above. The Counter which dictates where in the physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by "Memory Data Access Control" Command, bits B5 (MV), B6 (MX), B7 (MY) as described below.

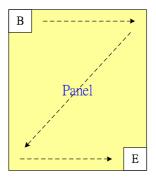


Fig. 9.10.1 Data streaming order

9.10.1 When 128RGBx160 (GM= "011")

MV	MX	MY	CASET	RASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Row Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (159-Physical Row Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (127-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Row Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (127-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (159-Physical Row Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Row Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (159-Physical Row Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Row Pointer	Direct to (127-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (159-Physical Row Pointer)	Direct to (127-Physical Column Pointer)

9.10.2 When 132RGBx162 (GM= "000")

MV	MX	MY	CASET	RASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Row Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (161-Physical Row Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Row Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (161-Physical Row Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Row Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (161-Physical Row Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Row Pointer	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (161-Physical Row Pointer)	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)

Note: Data is always written to the Frame Memory in the same order, regardless of the Memory Write Direction set by MADCTL bits B7 (MY), B6 (MX), B5 (MV). The write order for each pixel unit is

D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	В5	В4	В3	В2	B1	В0

One pixel unit represents 1 column and 1page counter value on the Frame Memory.

9.10.3 Frame Data Write Direction According to the MADCTL parameters (MV, MX and MY)

Display Data Direction		meter		Image in the Host (MPU)	Image in the Driver (DDRAM)
	MV	MX	MY		
Normal	0	0	0	B	H/W position (0,0) X-Y address (0,0)
Y-Mirror	0	0	1	B	H/W position (0,0) X-Y address (0,0) B
X-Mirror	0	1	0	B	H/W position (0,0)
X-Mirror Y-Mirror	0	1	1	B	H/W position (0,0)
X-Y Exchange	1	0	0	B	H/W position (0,0) X-Y address (0,0)
X-Y Exchange Y-Mirror	1	0	1	B	H/W position (0,0) X-Y address (0,0)
X-Y Exchange X-Mirror	1	1	0	B	H/W position (0,0) B X-Y address (0,0)
X-Y Exchange X-Mirror Y-Mirror	1	1	1	B	H/W position (0,0)

9.11 Tearing Effect Output Line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

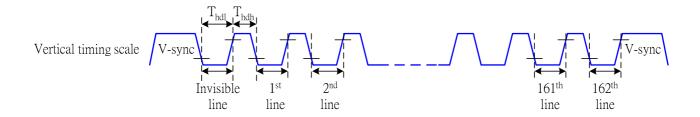
9.11.1 Tearing Effect Line Modes

Mode 1, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:

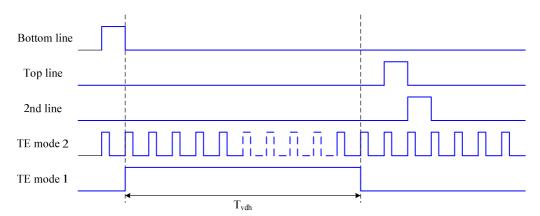


tvdh= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory tvdl= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)

Mode 2, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and 162 H-sync pulses per field.



thdh= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory thdl= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)



Note: During Sleep In Mode, the Tearing Output Pin is active Low.



9.11.2 Tearing Effect Line Timings

The Tearing Effect signal is described below:

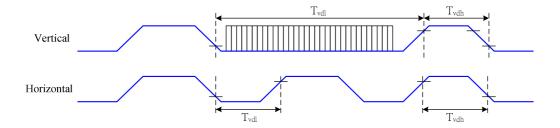


Table 9.11.1 AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = 60 Hz, Ta=25℃)

Symbol	Parameter	min	max	unit	description
tvdl	Vertical Timing Low Duration	13	-	ms	
tvdh	Vertical Timing High Duration	1000	-	μs	
thdl	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	33	-	μs	
thdh	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	25	500	μs	

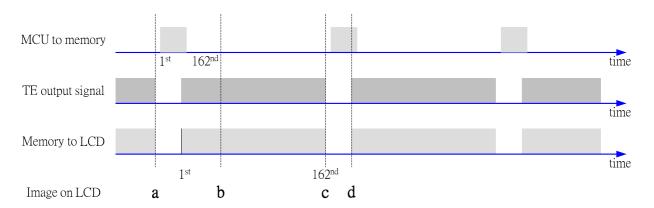
Note: The timings in Table 9.10.1 apply when MADCTL ML=0 and ML=1

The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

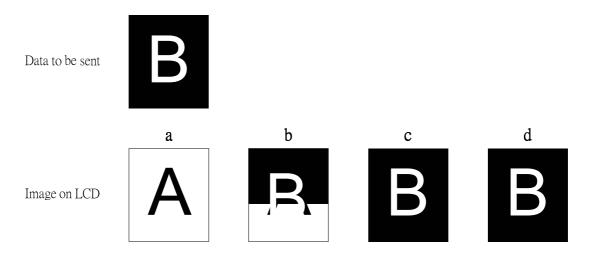


The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MPU and should be used as shown below to avoid Tearing Effect:

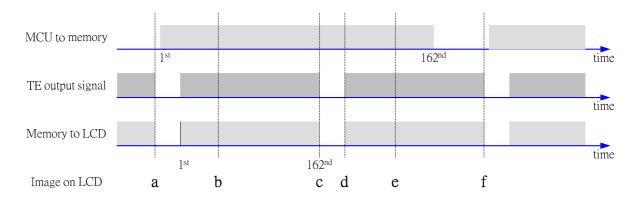
9.11.3 Example 1: MPU Write is faster than panel read



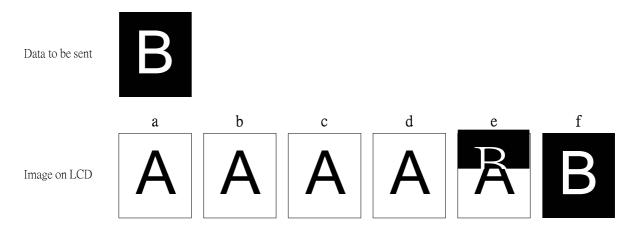
Data write to Frame Memory is now synchronized to the Panel Scan. It should be written during the vertical sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This ensures that data is always written ahead of the panel scan and each Panel Frame refresh has a complete new image:



9.11.4 Example 2: MPU write is slower than panel read



The MPU to Frame Memory write begins just after Panel Read has commenced i.e. after one horizontal sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This allows time for the image to download behind the Panel Read pointer and finishing download during the subsequent Frame before the Read Pointer "catches" the MPU to Frame memory write position.



9.12 Power ON/OFF Sequence

VDD must be powered on before the VDDI.

VDDI must be powered off before the VDD.

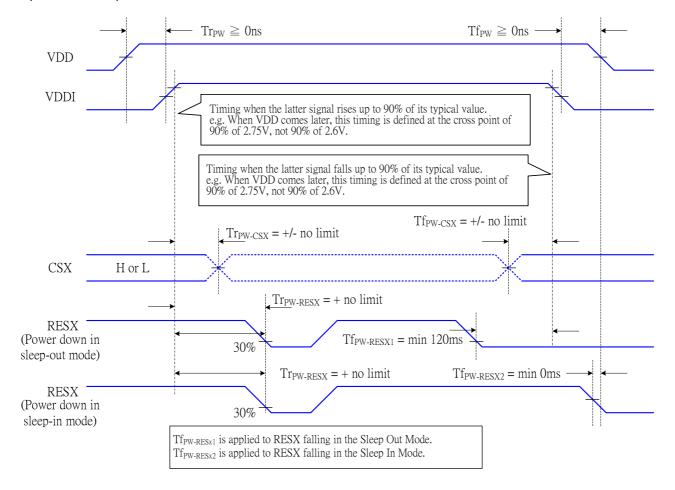
During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep Out mode, VDD and VDDI must be powered down minimum 120msec after RESX has been released.

During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep In mode, VDDI or VDD can be powered down minimum 0msec after RESX has been released.

CSX can be applied at any timing or can be permanently grounded. RESX has priority over CSX.

- Note 1: There will be no damage to the display module if the power sequences are not met.
- Note 2: There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display panel during the Power On/Off Sequences.
- Note 3: There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display between end of Power On Sequence and before receiving Sleep Out command. Also between receiving Sleep In command and Power Off Sequence.
- Note 4: If RESX line is not held stable by host during Power On Sequence as defined in the sequence below, then it will be necessary to apply a Hardware Reset (RESX) after Host Power On Sequence is complete to ensure correct operation. Otherwise function is not guaranteed.

The power on/off sequence is illustrated below



9.12.1 Uncontrolled Power Off

The uncontrolled power-off means a situation which removed a battery without the controlled power off sequence. It will neither damage the module or the host interface.

If uncontrolled power-off happened, the display will go blank and there will not any visible effect on the display (blank display) and remains blank until "Power On Sequence" powers it up.



9.13 Power Level Definition

9.13.1 Power Level

6 level modes are defined they are in order of Maximum Power consumption to Minimum Power Consumption

1. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out. In this mode, the display is able to show maximum 262,144 colors.

2. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out.

In this mode part of the display is used with maximum 262,144 colors.

3. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode On, Sleep Out.

In this mode, the full display area is used but with 8 colors.

4. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out.

In this mode, part of the display is used but with 8 colors.

5. Sleep In Mode

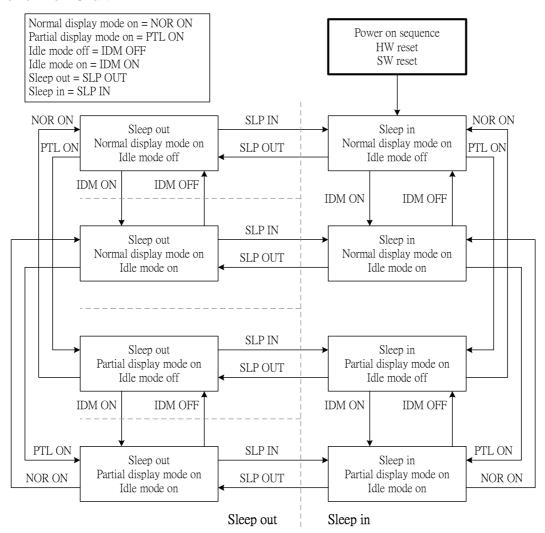
In this mode, the DC: DC converter, internal oscillator and panel driver circuit are stopped. Only the MCU interface and memory works with VDDI power supply. Contents of the memory are safe.

6. Power Off Mode

In this mode, both VDD and VDDI are removed.

Note: Transition between modes 1-5 is controllable by MCU commands. Mode 6 is entered only when both Power supplies are removed.

9.13.2 Power Flow Chart





9.14 Reset Table

9.14.1 Reset Table (Default Value, GM[2:0]="011", 128RGB x 160)

Item	After Power On	After H/W Reset	After S/W Reset
Frame memory	Random	No Change	No Change
Sleep In/Out	In	In	In
Display On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Display mode (normal/partial)	Normal	Normal	Normal
Display Inversion On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Display Idle Mode On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Column: Start Address (XS)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Column: End Address (XE)	007Fh	007Fh	007Fh (127d) (when MV=0) 009Fh (159d) (when MV=1)
Row: Start Address (YS)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Row: End Address (YE)	009Fh	009Fh	009Fh (159d) (when MV=0) 007Fh (127d) (when MV=1)
Gamma setting	GC0	GC0	GC0
RGB for 4k and 65k Color Mode	See Section 9.17	See Section 9.17	No Change
Partial: Start Address (PSL)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Partial: End Address (PEL)	009Fh	009Fh	009Fh
Tearing: On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Tearing Effect Mode (*1)	0 (Mode1)	0 (Mode1)	0 (Mode1)
Memory Data Access Control (MY/MX/MV/ML/RGB)	0/0/0/0/0	0/0/0/0/0	No Change
Interface Pixel Color Format	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	No Change
RDDPM	08h	08h	08h
RDDMADCTL	00h	00h	No Change
RDDCOLMOD	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	No Change
RDDIM	00h	00h	00h
RDDSM	00h	00h	00h
RDDSDR	00h	00h	00h
ID2	NV value	NV value	NV value
ID3	NV value	NV value	NV value

Note: TE Mode 1 means Tearing Effect Output Line consists of V-Blanking Information only

ST7735

9.14.2 Reset Table (GM[2:0]= "000", 132RGB x 162)

Item	After Power On	After H/W Reset	After S/W Reset
Frame memory	Random	No Change	No Change
Sleep In/Out	In	In	In
Display On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Display mode (normal/partial)	Normal	Normal	Normal
Display Inversion On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Display Idle Mode On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Column: Start Address (XS)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Column: End Address (XE)	0083h	0083h	0083h (131d) (when MV=0) 00A1h (161d) (when MV=1)
Row: Start Address (YS)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Row: End Address (YE)	00A1h	00A1h	00A1h (161d) (when MV=0) 0083h (131d) (when MV=1)
Gamma setting	GC0	GC0	GC0
RGB for 4k and 65k Color Mode	See Section 9.17	See Section 9.17	No Change
Partial: Start Address (PSL)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Partial: End Address (PEL)	00A1h	00A1h	00A1h
Tearing: On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Tearing Effect Mode (*1)	0 (Mode1)	0 (Mode1)	0 (Mode1)
Memory Data Access Control (MY/MX/MV/ML/RGB)	0/0/0/0/0	0/0/0/0/0	No Change
Interface Pixel Color Format	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	No Change
RDDPM	08h	08h	08h
RDDMADCTL	00h	00h	No Change
RDDCOLMOD	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	No Change
RDDIM	00h	00h	00h
RDDSM	00h	00h	00h
RDDSDR	00h	00h	00h
ID2	NV value	NV value	NV value
ID3	NV value	NV value	NV value

Note: TE Mode 1 means Tearing Effect Output Line consists of V-Blanking Information only



9.15 Module Input/Output Pins

9.15.1 Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins

Output or Bi-directional pins	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset
TE	Low	Low	Low
D7 to D0 (Output driver)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)

Input pins	During Power On Process	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset	During Power Off Process
RESX	See 9.14	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	See 9.14
CSX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D/CX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
WRX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
RDX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D7 to D0	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

Note: There will be no output from D7-D0 during Power On/Off sequence, Hardware Reset and Software Reset.

9.16 Reset Timing

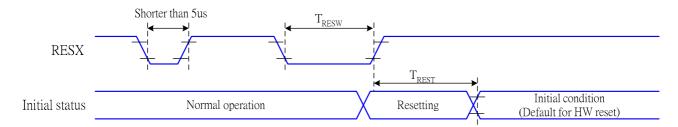


Table 9.16.1 Reset timing

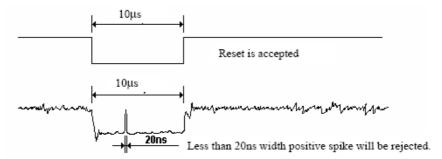
Related Pins	Symbol	Parameter	MIN	MAX	Unit
RESX	tRESW	Reset pulse duration	10	-	us
	tREST	Reset cancel	-	5	ms
				120	ms

Notes:

- 1. The reset cancel includes also required time for loading ID bytes, VCOM setting and other settings from EEPROM (or similar device) to registers. This loading is done every time when there is HW reset cancel time (tRT) within 5 ms after a rising edge of RESX.
- 2. Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESX line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below:

RESX Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5us	Reset Rejected
Longer than 9us	Reset
Between 5us and 9us	Reset starts

- 3. During the Resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in Sleep Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in Sleep In -mode.) and then return to Default condition for Hardware Reset.
- 4. Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



- 5. When Reset applied during Sleep In Mode.
- 6. When Reset applied during Sleep Out Mode.
- 7. It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing RESX before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

9.17 Color Depth Conversion Look Up Tables

9.17.1 65536 Color to 262,144 Color

Color	Look Up Table Output Frame Memory Data (6-bits)	Default value after H/W Reset	RGBSET Parameter	Look Up Table Input Data 65k Color (5-bits)
	R005 R004 R003 R002 R001 R000	000000	1	00000
	R015 R014 R013 R012 R011 R010	000010	2	00001
	R025 R024 R023 R022 R021 R020	000100	3	00010
	R035 R034 R033 R032 R031 R030	000110	4	00011
	R045 R044 R043 R042 R041 R040	001000	5	00100
	R055 R054 R053 R052 R051 R050	001010	6	00101
	R065 R064 R063 R062 R061 R060	001100	7	00110
	R075 R074 R073 R072 R071 R070	001110	8	00111
	R085 R084 R083 R082 R081 R080	010000	9	01000
	R095 R094 R093 R092 R091 R090	010010	10	01001
	R105 R104 R103 R102 R101 R100	010100	11	01010
	R115 R114 R113 R112 R111 R110	010110	12	01011
	R125 R124 R123 R122 R121 R120	011000	13	01100
	R135 R134 R133 R132 R131 R130	011010	14	01101
	R145 R144 R143 R142 R141 R140	011100	15	01110
RED	R155 R154 R153 R152 R151 R150	011110	16	01111
KED	R165 R164 R163 R162 R161 R160	100001	17	10000
	R175 R174 R173 R172 R171 R170	100011	18	10001
	R185 R184 R183 R182 R181 R180	100101	19	10010
	R195 R194 R193 R192 R191 R190	100111	20	10011
	R205 R204 R203 R202 R201 R200	101001	21	10100
	R215 R214 R213 R212 R211 R210	101011	22	10101
	R225 R224 R223 R222 R221 R220	101101	23	10110
	R235 R234 R233 R232 R231 R230	101111	24	10111
	R245 R244 R243 R242 R241 R240	110001	25	11000
	R255 R254 R253 R252 R251 R250	110011	26	11001
	R265 R264 R263 R262 R261 R260	110101	27	11010
	R275 R274 R273 R272 R271 R270	110111	28	11011
	R285 R284 R283 R282 R281 R280	111001	29	11100
	R295 R294 R293 R292 R291 R290	111011	30	11101
	R305 R304 R303 R302 R301 R300	111101	31	11110
	R315 R314 R313 R312 R311 R310	111111	32	11111

Color	Look Up Table Output	Default value	RGBSET	Look Up Table Input Data
00.0.	Frame Memory Data (6-bits)	after H/W Reset	Parameter	65k Color (5-bits)
GREEN	G005 G004 G003 G002 G001 G000	000000	33	000000
	G015 G014 G013 G012 G011 G010	000001	34	000001
	G025 G024 G023 G022 G021 G020	000010	35	000010
	G035 G034 G033 G032 G031 G030	000011	36	000011
	G045 G044 G043 G042 G041 G040	000100	37	000100
	G055 G054 G053 G052 G051 G050	000101	38	000101
	G065 G064 G063 G062 G061 G060	000110	39	000110
	G075 G074 G073 G072 G071 G070	000111	40	000111
	G085 G084 G083 G082 G081 G080	001000	41	001000
	G095 G094 G093 G092 G091 G090	001001	42	001001
	G105 G104 G103 G102 G101 G100	001010	43	001010
	G115 G114 G113 G112 G111 G110	001011	44	001011
	G125 G124 G123 G122 G121 G120	001100	45	001100
	G135 G134 G133 G132 G131 G130	001101	46	001101
	G145 G144 G143 G142 G141 G140	001110	47	001110
	G155 G154 G153 G152 G151 G150	001111	48	001111
	G165 G164 G163 G162 G161 G160	010000	49	010000
	G175 G174 G173 G172 G171 G170	010001	50	010001
	G185 G184 G183 G182 G181 G180	010010	51	010010
	G195 G194 G193 G192 G191 G190	010011	52	010011
	G205 G204 G203 G202 G201 G200	010100	53	010100

G215 G214 G213 G212 G211 G210	010101	54	010101
G225 G224 G223 G222 G221 G220	010110	55	010110
G235 G234 G233 G232 G231 G230	010111	56	010111
G245 G244 G243 G242 G241 G240	011000	57	011000
G255 G254 G253 G252 G251 G250	011001	58	011001
G265 G264 G263 G262 G261 G260	011010	59	011010
G275 G 274 G273 G272 G271 G270	011011	60	011011
G285 G 284 G283 G282 G281 G280	011100	61	011100
G295 G 294 G293 G292 G291 G290	011101	62	011101
G305 G 304 G303 G302 G301 G300	011110	63	011110
G315 G 314 G313 G312 G311 G310	011111	64	011111
G325 G324 G323 G322 G321 G320	100000	65	100000
G335 G334 G333 G332 G331 G330	100001	66	100001
G345 G344 G343 G342 G341 G340	100010	67	100010
G355 G354 G353 G352 G351 G350	100011	68	100011
G365 G364 G363 G362 G361 G360	100100	69	100100
G375 G374 G373 G372 G371 G370	100101	70	100101
G385 G384 G383 G382 G381 G380	100110	71	100110
G395 G394 G393 G392 G391 G390	100111	72	100111
G405 G404 G403 G402 G401 G400	101000	73	101000
G415 G414 G413 G412 G411 G410	101001	74	101001
G425 G424 G423 G422 G421 G420	101010	75	101010
G435 G434 G433 G432 G431 G430	101011	76	101011
G445 G444 G443 G442 G441 G440	101100	77	101100
G455 G454 G453 G452 G451 G450	101101	78	101101
G465 G464 G463 G462 G461 G460	101110	79	101110
G475 G474 G473 G472 G471 G470	101111	80	101111
G485 G484 G483 G482 G481 G480	110000	81	110000
G495 G494 G493 G492 G491 G490	110001	82	110001
G505 G504 G503 G502 G501 G500	110010	83	110010
G515 G514 G513 G512 G511 G510	110011	84	110011
G525 G524 G523 G522 G521 G520	110100	85	110100
G535 G534 G533 G532 G531 G530	110101	86	110101
G545 G544 G543 G542 G541 G540	110110	87	110110
G555 G554 G553 G552 G551 G550	110111	88	110111
G565 G564 G563 G562 G561 G560	111000	89	111000
G575 G574 G573 G572 G571 G570	111001	90	111001
G585 G584 G583 G582 G581 G580	111010	91	111010
G595 G594 G593 G592 G591 G590	111011	92	111011
G605 G604 G603 G602 G601 G600	111100	93	111100
G615 G614 G613 G612 G611 G610	111101	94	111101
G625 G624 G623 G622 G621 G620	111110	95	111110
G635 G634 G633 G632 G631 G630	111111	96	111111

Color	Look Up Table Output Frame Memory Data (6-bits)	Default value after H/W Reset	RGBSET Parameter	Look Up Table Input Data 65k Color (5-bits)
BLUE	B005 B004 B003 B002 B001 B000	000000	97	00000
	B015 B014 B013 B012 B011 B010	000010	98	00001
	B025 B024 B023 B022 B021 B020	000100	99	00010
	B035 B034 B033 B032 B031 B030	000110	100	00011
	B045 B044 B043 B042 B041 B040	001000	101	00100
	B055 B054 B053 B052 B051 B050	001010	102	00101
	B065 B064 B063 B062 B061 B060	001100	103	00110
	B075 B074 B073 B072 B071 B070	001110	104	00111
	B085 B084 B083 B082 B081 B080	010000	105	01000
	B095 B094 B093 B092 B091 B090	010010	106	01001
	B105 B104 B103 B102 B101 B100	010100	107	01010
	B115 B114 B113 B112 B111 B110	010110	108	01011
	B125 B124 B123 B122 B121 B120	011000	109	01100
	B135 B134 B133 B132 B131 B130	011010	110	01101
	B145 B144 B143 B142 B141 B140	011100	111	01110
	B155 B154 B153 B152 B151 B150	011110	112	01111
	B165 B164 B163 B162 B161 B160	100001	113	10000

B175 B174 B173 B172 B171 B170	100011	114	10001
B185 B184 B183 B182 B181 B180	100101	115	10010
B195 B194 B193 B192 B191 B190	100111	116	10011
B205 B204 B203 B202 B201 B200	101001	117	10100
B215 B214 B213 B212 B211 B210	101011	118	10101
B225 B224 B223 B222 B221 B220	101101	119	10110
B235 B234 B233 B232 B231 B230	101111	120	10111
B245 B244 B243 B242 B241 B240	110001	121	11000
B255 B254 B253 B252 B251 B250	110011	122	11001
B265 B264 B263 B262 B261 B260	110101	123	11010
B275 B274 B273 B272 B271 B270	110111	124	11011
B285 B284 B283 B282 B281 B280	111001	125	11100
B295 B294 B293 B292 B291 B290	111011	126	11101
B305 B304 B303 B302 B301 B300	111101	127	11110
B315 B314 B313 B312 B311 B310	111111	128	11111

9.17.2 4096 Color to 262,144 Color

9.17.2	· 			I =
Color	Look Up Table Output	Default value	RGBSET	Look Up Table Input Data
	Frame Memory Data (6-bits)	after H/W Reset	Parameter	4k Color (4-bits)
	R005 R004 R003 R002 R001 R000	000000	1	0000
	R015 R014 R013 R012 R011 R010	000100	2	0001
	R025 R024 R023 R022 R021 R020	001000	3	0010
	R035 R034 R033 R032 R031 R030	001100	4	0011
	R045 R044 R043 R042 R041 R040	010001	5	0100
	R055 R054 R053 R052 R051 R050	010101	6	0101
	R065 R064 R063 R062 R061 R060	011001	7	0110
	R075 R074 R073 R072 R071 R070	011101	8	0111
	R085 R084 R083 R082 R081 R080	100010	9	1000
RED	R095 R094 R093 R092 R091 R090	100110	10	1001
	R105 R104 R103 R102 R101 R100	101010	11	1010
	R115 R114 R113 R112 R111 R110	101110	12	1011
	R125 R124 R123 R122 R121 R120	110011	13	1100
	R135 R134 R133 R132 R131 R130	110111	14	1101
	R145 R144 R143 R142 R141 R140	111011	15	1110
	R155 R154 R153 R152 R151 R150	111111	16	1111
	R165 R164 R163 R162 R161 R160		17	 ,, ,
		11	11	Not used
	R315 R314 R313 R312 R311 R310		32	
	G005 G004 G003 G002 G001 G000	000000	33	0000
	G015 G014 G013 G012 G011 G010	000100	34	0001
	G025 G024 G023 G022 G021 G020	001000	35	0010
	G035 G034 G033 G032 G031 G030	001100	36	0011
	G045 G044 G043 G042 G041 G040	010001	37	0100
	G055 G054 G053 G052 G051 G050	010101	38	0101
	G065 G064 G063 G062 G061 G060	011001	39	0110
	G075 G074 G073 G072 G071 G070	011101	40	0111
00000	G085 G084 G083 G082 G081 G080	100010	41	1000
GREEN	G095 G094 G093 G092 G091 G090	100110	42	1001
	G105 G104 G103 G102 G101 G100	101010	43	1010
	G115 G114 G113 G112 G111 G110	101110	44	1011
	G125 G124 G123 G122 G121 G120	110011	45	1100
	G135 G134 G133 G132 G131 G130	110111	46	1101
	G145 G144 G143 G142 G141 G140	111011	47	1110
	G155 G154 G153 G152 G151 G150	111111	48	1111
	G165 G164 G163 G162 G161 G160		49	Not used
	0005 0004 0000 0004 0000			Not used
	G635 G634 G633 G632 G631 G630		96	1 0000
	B005 B004 B003 B002 B001 B000	000000	97	0000
	B015 B014 B013 B012 B011 B010	000100	98	0001
	B025 B024 B023 B022 B021 B020	001000	99	0010
	B035 B034 B033 B032 B031 B030	001100	100	0011
	B045 B044 B043 B042 B041 B040	010001	101	0100
	B055 B054 B053 B052 B051 B050	010101	102	0101
	B065 B064 B063 B062 B061 B060	011001	103	0110
	B075 B074 B073 B072 B071 B070	011101	104	0111
BLUE	B085 B084 B083 B082 B081 B080	100010	105	1000
DLUE	B095 B094 B093 B092 B091 B090	100110	106	1001
	B105 B104 B103 B102 B101 B100	101010	107	1010
	B115 B114 B113 B112 B111 B110	101110	108	1011
	B125 B124 B123 B122 B121 B120	110011	109	1100
	B135 B134 B133 B132 B131 B130	110111	110	1101
	B145 B144 B143 B142 B141 B140	111011	111	1110
	B155 B154 B153 B152 B151 B150	111111	112	1111
	B165 B164 B163 B162 B161 B160		113	Not used
		11	100	Not used
<u> </u>	B315 B314 B313 B312 B311 B310		128	



10 Command

10.1 System function Command List and Description

Table 10.1.1 System Function command List (1)

Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
NOP	10.1.1	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(00h)	No Operation
SWRESET	10.1.2	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(01h)	Software reset
		0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	(04h)	Read Display ID
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
RDDID	10.1.3	1	1	↑	-	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10		ID1 read
		1	1	↑	-	1	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20		ID2 read
		1	1	↑	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30		ID3 read
		0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	(09h)	Read Display Status
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		Dummy read
RDDST	10.1.4	1	1	↑	-	BSTON	MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	ST24		-
RDDST	10.1.4		1	↑	-	ST23	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0	IDMON	PTLON	SLOUT	NORON		-
		1	1	↑	-	VSSON	ST14	INVON	ST12	ST11	DISON	TEON	GCS2		-
		1	1	↑	-	GCS1	GCS0	TELOM	ST4	ST3	ST2	ST1	ST0		-
		0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	(0Ah)	Read Display Power
RDDPM	10.1.5	1	1	↑	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	BSTON	IDMON	PTLON	SLPOUT	NORON	DISON	_	-		-
		0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	(0Bh)	Read Display
RDD MADCTL	10.1.6	1	1	↑	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
WADOTE		1	1	↑	-	MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	_	-		-
DDD		0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	(0Ch)	Read Display Pixel
RDD COLMOD	10.1.7	1	1	↑	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_		Dummy read
COLINIOD		1	1	↑	-	0	0	0	0	_	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0		-
		0	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	(0Dh)	Read Display Image
RDDIM	10.1.8	1	1	↑	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	VSSON	D6	INVON	-	_	GCS2	GCS1	GCS0		-
		0	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	(0Eh)	Read Display Signal
RDDSM	10.1.9	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	TEON	TELOM	-	_	-	-		-		-

[&]quot;-": Don't care

Table 10.1.2 System Function command List (2)

Instruction	Refer	D/C	WR	RDX	D17-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
SLPIN	10.1.10	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	(10h)	Sleep in & booster off
SLPOUT	10.1.11	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	(11h)	Sleep out & booster on
PTLON	10.1.12	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	(12h)	Partial mode on
NORON	10.1.13	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	(13h)	Partial off (Normal)
INVOFF	10.1.14	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		Display inversion off
INVON	10.1.15	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	(21h)	Display inversion on
GAMSET	10.1.16	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	(26h)	Gamma curve select
OAIVIOL I	10.1.10	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	GC3	GC2	GC1	GC0		-
DISPOFF	10.1.17	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	(28h)	Display off
DISPON	10.1.18	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	(29h)	Display on
		0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	(2Ah)	Column address set
		1	1	1	-	XS15	XS14	XS13	XS12	XS11	XS10	XS9	XS8		X address start: 0≦XS≦X
CASET	10.1.19	1	↑	1	-	XS7	XS6	XS5	XS4	XS3	XS2	XS1	XS0		N dddress start. o≡No≣N
		1	1	1	-	XE15	XE14	XE13	XE12	XE11	XE10	XE9	XE8		X address end: S≨XE≨X
		1	1	1	-	XE7	XE6	XE5	XE4	XE3	XE2	XE1	XE0		N dadicos cild. O ≅ NE ≅ N
		0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	(2Bh)	Row address set
		1	1	1	-	YS15	YS14	YS13	YS12	YS11	YS10	YS9	YS8		Y address start: 0≦YS≦Y
RASET	10.1.20	1	1	1	-	YS7	YS6	YS5	YS4	YS3	YS2	YS1	YS0		T dddrood dtart: 0 = 10 = 1
		1	1	1	-	YE15	YE14	YE13	YE12	YE11	YE10	YE9	YE8		Y address end:S≦YE≦Y
		1	1	1	-	YE7	YE6	YE5	YE4	YE3	YE2	YE1	YE0		T dddress cha.o = TE = T
RAMWR	10.1.21	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	(2Ch)	Memory write
KAWWK	10.1.21	1	↑	1	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		Write data
		0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	(2Eh)	Memory read
RAMRD	10.1.22	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		Read data

[&]quot;-": Don't care

Table 10.1.3 System Function command List (3)

Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
		0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	(30h)	Partial start/end address set
		1	↑	1	_	PSL15	PSL14	PSL13	PSL12	PSL11	PSL10	PSL9	PSL8		Partial start address (0,1,2,P)
PTLAR	10.1.23	1	↑	1	-	PSL7	PSL6	PSL5	PSL4	PSL3	PSL2	PSL1	PSL0		i artial start address (0,1,2,)
		1	↑	1	-	PEL15	PEL14	PEL13	PEL12	PEL11	PEL10	PEL9	PEL8		Partial end address (0,1,2,, P)
		1	↑	1	-	PEL7	PEL6	PEL5	PEL4	PEL3	PEL2	PEL1	PEL0		r artial cha address (0,1,2,, 1)
TEOFF	10.1.24	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	(34h)	Tearing effect line off
		0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	(35h)	Tearing effect mode set & on
TEON	10.1.25														Mode1: TELOM="0"
		1	1	1	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	TELOM		Mode2: TELOM="1"
MADCTL	10.1.26	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	(36h)	Memory data access control
MADCIL	10.1.26	1	↑	1	-	MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	-	-		-
IDMOFF	10.1.27	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	(38h)	Idle mode off
IDMON	10.1.28	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	(39h)	Idle mode on
COLMOD	10 1 20	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	(3Ah)	Interface pixel format
COLIVIOD	10.1.29	1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0		Interface format
		0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	(DAh)	Read ID1
RDID1	10.1.30	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10		Read parameter
		0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	(DBh)	Read ID2
RDID2	10.1.31	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	1	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20		Read parameter
		0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	(DCh)	Read ID3
RDID3	10.1.32	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	1	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30		Read parameter

[&]quot;-": Don't care

- Note 1: After the H/W reset by RESX pin or S/W reset by SWRESET command, each internal register becomes default state (Refer "RESET TABLE" section)
- Note 2: Undefined commands are treated as NOP (00 h) command.
- Note 3: B0 to D9 and DA to F are for factory use of driver supplier.
- Note 4: Commands 10h, 12h, 13h, 20h, 21h, 26h, 28h, 29h, 30h, 36h (ML parameter only), 38h and 39h are updated during V-sync when Module is in Sleep Out Mode to avoid abnormal visual effects. During Sleep In mode, these commands are updated immediately. Read status (09h), Read Display Power Mode (0Ah), Read Display MADCTL (0Bh), Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch), Read Display Image Mode (0Dh), Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh).

10.1.1 NOP (00h)

00H		NOP (No Operation)											
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
NOP	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(00h)
Parameter	No Para	meter											-
Description	This con	nmand is	empty co	mmand.									

[&]quot;-" Don't care

10.1.2 SWRESET (01h): Software Reset

01H						SWRES	SET (Sof	tware Re	set)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
SWRESET	0	↑	1	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(01h)
Parameter	No Para	meter											-
	"-" Don't	care											•
										0msec be	efore send	ding next	command.
Description	-The dis	play mod	ule loads	all defaul	t values t	to the req	gisters du	uring 120r	nsec.				
	-If Softw	are Rese	t is applie	ed during s	Sleep Ou	ut or Disp	lay On M	lode, it w	II be nece	essary to	wait 120m	nsec befo	re sending
	next cor	nmand.											
Flow Chart					Display blank so Set Comma to S/ Defar Valu	whole creen		Pa See	egend mmand rameter Display Action Mode quential anster				

10.1.3 RDDID (04h): Read Display ID

04H						RDDID	(Read D	isplay ID)						
nst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX	
RDDID	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	(04h)	
st parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2 nd parameter	1	1	↑	-	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10		
3 rd parameter	1	1	↑	-	1	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20		
4 th parameter	1	1	\uparrow	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30		
Description	-The 1st -The 2nd -The 3rd -The 4th -Comma	paramet d paramet l paramet paramet ands RDII vely.	er is dumi ter (ID17 ter (ID26 t er (ID37 t	my data to ID10): I o ID20): L o UD30):	LCD mod .CD mod LCD mod	ation infor dule's mar ule/driver dule/drivel d data cor	ufacture version I		ameters	2,3,4 of th	e comm	nand 04h,		
	"-" Don't							Defaul	t Value					
								ID1		ID2		ID3		
Default		On Sequ	ience					-		NV Valu				
	S/W R							-		NV Valu		NV Value	_	
	H/W R	eset						-		NV Valu	е	NV Value		
Flow Chart	-		Dumn Clock Send 2 parame	hy k	e f	Se par	ad 04h ummy Read nd 2nd rameter end 3rd rameter	Hos Disp			Con Para Di A	gend nmand ameter splay ction	 	
		_		/				/		į		uential	 	

Description

10.1.4 RDDST (09h): Read Display Status

09H					F	RDDST (F	Read Disp	lay Status	s)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDDST	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	(09h)
1 st parameter	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
2 nd parameter	1	1	↑	-	BSTON	MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	ST24	
3 rd parameter	1	1	↑	-	ST23	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0	IDMON	PTLON	SLOUT	NORON	
4 th parameter	1	1	↑	-	ST15	ST14	INVON	ST12	ST11	DISON	TEON	GCS2	
5 th parameter	1	1	↑	-	GCS1	GCS0	TELOM	ST4	ST3	ST2	ST1	ST0	

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Value
BSTON	Booster Voltage Status	'1' =Booster on,
		'0' =Booster off
MY	Row Address Order (MY)	'1' =Decrement, (Bottom to Top, when MADCTL (36h) D7='1')
		'0' =Increment, (Top to Bottom, when MADCTL (36h) D7='0')
MX	Column Address Order (MX)	'1' =Decrement, (Right to Left, when MADCTL (36h) D6='1')
		'0' =Increment, (Left to Right, when MADCTL (36h) D6='1')
MV	Row/Column Exchange (MV)	'1' = Row/column exchange, (when MADCTL (36h) D5='1')
		'0' = Normal, (when MADCTL (36h) D5='0'
ML	Scan Address Order (ML)	'0' =Decrement,
		(LCD refresh Top to Bottom, when MADCTL (36h) D4='0')
		'1'=Increment,
		(LCD refresh Bottom to Top, when MADCTL (36h) D4='1')
RGB	RGB/ BGR Order (RGB)	'1' =BGR, (When MADCTL (36h) D3='1')
		'0' =RGB, (When MADCTL (36h) D3='0')
MH	Horizontal Order	'0' =Decrement,
		(LCD refresh Left to Right, when MADCTL (36h) D2='0')
		'1' =Increment,
		(LCD refresh Right to Left, when MADCTL (36h) D2='1')
ST24	For Future Use	'0'
ST23	For Future Use	'0'
IFPF2	Interfere Calar Divisi Farment	"011" = 12-bit / pixel,
IFPF1	Interface Color Pixel Format	"101" = 16-bit / pixel,
IFPF0	- Definition	"110" = 18-bit / pixel, others are no define
IDMON	Idle Mode On/Off	'1' = On, "0" = Off
PTLON	Partial Mode On/Off	'1' = On, "0" = Off
SLPOUT	Sleep In/Out	'1' = Out, "0" = In
NORON	Bianton Named M. J. C. 10"	'1' = Normal Display,
	Display Normal Mode On/Off	'0' = Partial Display
ST15	Vertical Scrolling Status (Not Used)	'1' = Scroll on, "0" = Scroll off
ST14	Horizontal Scroll Status (Not Used)	٠٥,
INVON	Inversion Status	'1' = On, "0" = Off
ST12	All Pixels On (Not Used)	' 0'

DISON Display On/Off '1' = On. "0" = Off TEON TeoN Teon Teoning effect line on/off '1' = On. "0" = Off GCSEL2 '000" = GC0 '000" = GC1 '000" = GC2 '011" = GC3 '100" to "111" = Not defined TELOM Tearing effect line mode '0' = mode1, '1' = mode2 ST4 For Future Use '0' ST3 For Future Use '0' ST2 For Future Use '0' ST1 For Future Use '0' ST1 For Future Use '0' ST0 For Future Use '0' ST0 For Future Use '0' ST0 For Future Use '0' ST10 For Future Use '0' ST10 For Future Use '0' ST11 For Future Use '0' ST123-16 ST[15-8 ST[7-0] Power On Sequence 0000-0000 0110-0001 0000-0000 0000-0000 S/W Reset 0xxx0xx00 0xxx0x00 0xxx0x00 0x000-0000 0000-0000 S/W Reset 0xxx0xx00 0xxx0x00 0xxx0x0x0 0xxx0x0		50					
TEON		DISON	Display On/Off	'1' = On	, "0" = Off		
GCSEL2							
Gamma Curve Selection		GCSEL2		"000" =	GC0		
GCSEL0		GCSEL1		"001" =	GC1		
TELOM Tearing effect line mode "10" = mode1, "1" = mode2			Gamma Curve Selection	"010" =	GC2		
TELOM Tearing effect line mode		GCSEL0		"011" =	GC3		
ST4				"100" to	"111" = Not defin	ed	
ST3		TELOM	Tearing effect line mode	'0' = mo	de1, '1' = mode2		
ST2		ST4	For Future Use				
ST1		ST3	For Future Use	'0'			
Status		ST2	For Future Use				
Status		ST1	For Future Use				
Status		ST0	For Future Use	'0'			
ST[31-24] ST[23-16] ST[15-8] ST[7-0] Power On Sequence		"-" Don't care					
Default		Status		Default Value	(ST31 to ST0)		
SW Reset				ST[31-24]	ST[23-16]	ST[15-8]	ST[7-0]
Serial I/F Mode RDDST 09h RDDST 09h Parallel I/F Mode RDDST 09h Dummy Clock Send 2nd parameter Send 3rd parameter Send 3rd parameter Mode Mode	Default	Power On S	equence	0000-0000	0110-0001	0000-0000	0000-0000
Serial I/F Mode RDDST 09h RDDST 09h Legend Command Dummy Clock Send 2nd parameter Send 2nd parameter Send 3rd parameter Send 3rd parameter Mode		S/W Reset		0xxx0xx00	0xxx-0001	0000-0000	0000-0000
RDDST 09h RDDST 09h Command Dummy Clock Send 2nd parameter Send 3rd parameter Send 3rd parameter Send 3rd parameter Mode		H/W Reset		0000-0000	0110-0001	0000-0000	0000-0000
Send 4th parameter Send 4th parameter Sequential transter Send 5th Send 5th Send 5th	Flow Chart		Dummy Clock Send 2nd parameter Send 3rd parameter Send 4th	Dummy Read Send 2nd parameter Send 3rd parameter			Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential

10.1.5 RDDPM (0Ah): Read Display Power Mode

0AH					RD	DPM (Re	ad Display	y Power N	lode)						
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX		
	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	(0Ah)		
1 st parameter	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>		
2 nd parameter	1	1	↑		BSTON	IDMON	PTLON	SLPOUT	NORON	DISON	D1	D0			
	This co	r't care	Descrip Booster	tion Voltage S de On/Off		the displa	Value '1' =Boo '0' =Boo '1' = Idle	oster on,	n,	elow:					
Description	PTL	.ON	Partial I	Mode On/C	Off			rtial Mode							
	SLPON Sleep In/Out '1' = Sleep Out, '0' = Sleep In NORON Display Normal ModemOn/Off '1' = Normal Display, (2) = Point Point														
	NORON Display Normal ModemOn/Off '0' = Partial Display '1' = Display On,														
	DIS	ON	Display	On/Off				splay On, splay Off							
	D1		Not Use	ed			'0'								
	D0		Not Use	ed											
	D0 Not Used '0' Status Default Value (D7 to D0)														
Default	Powe	er On Seq	uence				0000_10	000(08h)							
Default	S/W	Reset					0000_10	000(08h)							
	H/W	Reset					0000_10	000(08h)							
Flow Chart			RDE	DPM 0Ah	ode		Dummy Read Send 2nd parameter	Ah			Commandon Parameter Display Action Mode Sequentit transter	er			

10.1.6 RDDMADCTL (0Bh): Read Display MADCTL

0BH					RDDI	MADCTI	_ (Read Dis	splav M	ADCTL)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX	
RDDMADCTL	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	(0Bh)	
1 st parameter	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2 nd parameter	1	1	1		MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	D1	D0		
	This com		dicates the	e current	status of	the disp	olay as des	cribed ir	n the table	below:				
	Bit		Description)			Value							
	MX	(Column Ad	ldress Or	der		'1' = Righ '0' = Left t		(When Ma					
	MY	F	Row Addre	ss Order			'1' = Botto '0' = Top 1		op (When I					
Description	MV	F	Row/Colum	nn Order	(MV)		'1' = Row '0' = Norm		_	e (MV=1)				
	ML	\	/ertical Re	fresh Ord	ler		'1' =LCD '0' =LCD		Bottom to					
	RGB	F	RGB/BGR	Order			'1' =BGR,	"0"=RG	₿B					
	МН	ŀ	Horizontal	Refresh (Order		LCD horiz '0' = LCD '1' = LCD	horizon	tal refresh	Left to ri	ight			
	D1		Not Used				'O'							
	D0		Not Used				'0'							
	Status						Default Va	alue (D7	7 to D0)					
	Power (On Sequ	uence				0000_000	00 (00h)						
Default	S/W Re	eset					No chang	е						
	H/W Re	eset					0000_000	00 (00h)						
Flow Chart	Serial I/F Mode RDDMADCTL 0Bh Parameter Parameter Dummy Read Display Action Mode Sequential transter													

10.1.7 RDDCOLMOD (0Ch): Read Display Pixel Format

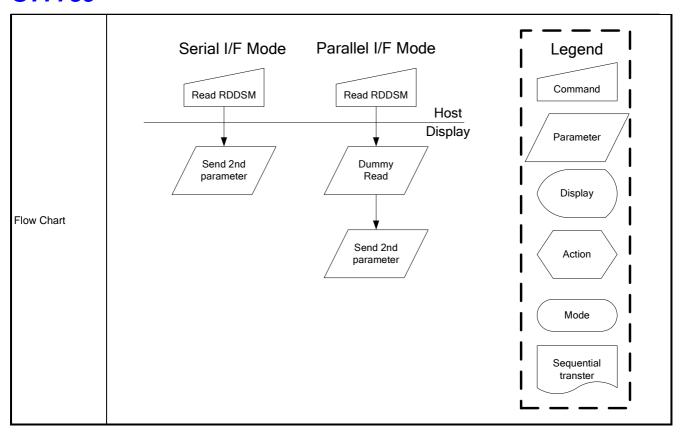
0CH					RDDC	OLMOD	(Read Dis	play Pix	el Format)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDDCOLMOD	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	(0Ch)
1 st parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 nd parameter	1	1	↑	-	0	0	0	0	=	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0	
			dicates the					cribed ir	the table	below:			
	IFPF[2	2:0]				Color Fo	rmat						
	101			12-bit/ ₁									
Description	110			18-bit/									
	111			No use									
	L	re no def	ine and ir										
	"-" Don'												
	Status					Default \	/alue						
						IFPF[2:0							
Default	Power	On Sequ	ence			0110 (18	B bits/pixel)					
	S/W R	eset				No Char	nge						
	H/W R	eset				0110 (18	B bits/pixel)					
Flow Chart			RDDCO OC.	LMOD h	de	RD	DCOLMO 0Ch Dummy Read	D F	Host splay		Comma Parame Displa Action Mode	nd I	
											transte		

10.1.8 RDDIM (0Dh): Read Display Image Mode

0DH					RDDIM	1 (0Dh): I	Read Disp	lay Ima	ge Mode				
nst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDDIM	0	↑	1	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	(0Dh)
1 st parameter	1	1	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 nd parameter Description	This con "-" Don't Bit VSSC D6 INVO D4 D3	DN DN	Description Reversed Reversed Inversion C All Pixels C)n/Off	VSSON status of	Value "0" "1" = II "0" = II		s On,	D3	GCS2	GCS1	GCS0	
	GCS: GCS:	2	Gamma Cu		ction	"000" = "001" = "010" =	= GC0, = GC1,	00" to "1	11" = Not	defined			
	Status					Defaul	t Value(D7	7 to D0)					
Default	Power	On Se	quence			0000_0	0000 (00h)					
Doraun	S/W R	eset				0000_0	0000 (00h)					
	H/W R	eset				0000_0	0000 (00h)					
Flow Chart			Serial I/	0Dh	de i	RI	DDIM 0Dh Dummy Read end 2nd arameter] H	lost splay		Lege Comm Param Displ Actio	eter ay on le	

10.1.9 RDDSM (0Eh): Read Display Signal Mode

0EH						RDDSI	M (0Eh): I	Read Disp	olay Signa	al Mode				
Inst / Para	D/C	X V	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDDSM	0	1	<u> </u>	1		0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	(0Eh)
1 st parameter	1	1	1	↑	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 nd parameter	1	1	1	↑	-	TEON	TELOM	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
		is com		indicates th	e curren	t status of	f the displ	ay as des	scribed in	the table	e below:			
		Bit		Description	1				Value					
		TEON		Tearing Ef	fect Line	On/Off			"1" = C	On,				
									"0" = C					
		TELO	М	Tearing eff	ect line r	mode			"1" = m					
	H								"0" = m					
		D5		Not Used					"1" = C	•				
December		D4		Not Hood					"0" = C					
Description		D4		Not Used					"1" = C					
		D3		Not Used					"1" = C					
									"0" = C					
		D2		Not Used					"1" = C	On,				
									"0" = C	Off				
		D1		Not Used					"1" = C	n,				
									"0" = C	Off				
		D0		Not Used					"1" = C	On,				
	L								"0" = C	Off				
	Г	Status	S				Defa	ult Value((D7~D0)					
		Power	r On S	Sequence			0000	_0000 (0	0h)					
Default		S/W F	Reset				0000	_0000 (0	0h)					
		H/W F	Reset				0000	_0000 (0	0h)					
	H/W Reset 0000_0000 (00h)													



10.1.10 SLPIN (10h): Sleep In

						NIN I (C.							
D/G::								7					
	WRX							_					HEX
+	1 1	1	-	U	U	Ü	1	(U	[U	[0	[0	(10h)
													-
-This co	ommand o	auses the	e LCD mo	dule to er	nter the m	inimuı	n power c	onsu	umption	mode.			
-In this	mode the	DC/DC c	onverter i	s stopped	d, Internal	displa	y oscillato	r is s	stopped	, and pan	el scanni	ng is stop	ped.
This can			-1 1	a a de da da	-1	01		01	I - NA			de la corda a C	N O - 1
- I nis cor	mmana na	as no ette	ect wnen n	noaule is	aiready in	Sieep	in mode.	Siee	ep in ivi	ode can c	only be ex	at by the s	sieep Out
Commar	nd (11h).												
-When IC	C is in Sle	ep Out o	r Display (On mode.	it is nece	ssary	to wait 12	Omse	ec befor	re sendin	g next cor	mmand be	ecause of
										·	J		
the stabi	lization tir	ning for ti	ne supply	voltages	and clock	cırcuı	ts.						
Status							Oofquit \/a	110					
Power	On Sequ	ence					Sleep in m	ode					
S/W Reset Sleep in mode H/W Reset Sleep in mode													
H/W R	eset												
		Display screen No effe Oi Con	whole blank (Automatic ect to DISP N/OFF nmands)			Slo	V	de		Parame Displa Actio	and eter ay		
	-This collaboration -This collaboration -This collaboration -When IO the stabilist - Status - Power - S/W R	D/CX WRX 0 ↑ No Parameter -This command of the command (11h). -When IC is in Sletthe stabilization times the stabilization	D/CX WRX RDX 0 ↑ 1 No Parameter -This command causes the -In this mode the DC/DC of -This command has no effect command (11h). -When IC is in Sleep Out of the stabilization timing for the stabilization timing for the Status Power On Sequence S/W Reset H/W Reset	D/CX WRX RDX D17-8 0 ↑ 1 - No Parameter -This command causes the LCD mo -In this mode the DC/DC converter i -This command has no effect when note that the stabilization timing for the supply Status Power On Sequence S/W Reset H/W Reset SLPIN	D/CX WRX RDX D17-8 D7 0 ↑ 1 - 0 No Parameter -This command causes the LCD module to ender the DC/DC converter is stopped. -This command has no effect when module is Command (11h). -When IC is in Sleep Out or Display On mode, the stabilization timing for the supply voltages Status	D/CX WRX RDX D17-8 D7 D6 O ↑ 1 - O O No Parameter -This command causes the LCD module to enter the module the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal -This command has no effect when module is already in Command (11h). -When IC is in Sleep Out or Display On mode, it is nece the stabilization timing for the supply voltages and clock Status	SLPIN (SI D/CX WRX RDX D17-8 D7 D6 D5 0 ↑ 1 - 0 0 0 No Parameter -This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimur -In this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal displa -This command has no effect when module is already in Sleep Command (11h)When IC is in Sleep Out or Display On mode, it is necessary the stabilization timing for the supply voltages and clock circuit Status Power On Sequence S/W Reset H/W Reset SLPIN Display whole blank screen (Automatic No effect to DISP ON/OFF Commands) Signal whole blank screen (Automatic No effect to DISP ON/OFF Commands) Signal whole blank screen (Automatic No effect to DISP ON/OFF Commands)	SLPIN (Sleep In) D/CX WRX RDX D17-8 D7 D6 D5 D4 0 ↑ 1 - 0 0 0 0 1 No Parameter -This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power of the command that the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal display oscillator. -This command has no effect when module is already in Sleep In mode. Command (11h). -When IC is in Sleep Out or Display On mode, it is necessary to wait 12the stabilization timing for the supply voltages and clock circuits. Status Default Valle Power On Sequence Sleep in measurements. Status Default Valle Power On Sequence Sleep in measurements. Sleep in measureme	SLPIN (Sleep In) D/CX WRX RDX D17-8 D7 D6 D5 D4 0 ↑ 1 - 0 0 0 1 No Parameter -This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power construction in this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal display oscillator is sommand has no effect when module is already in Sleep In mode. Sleet Command (11h). -When IC is in Sleep Out or Display On mode, it is necessary to wait 120ms of the stabilization timing for the supply voltages and clock circuits. Status	SLPIN (Sleep In) D/CX WRX RDX D17-8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 O ↑ 1 - 0 0 0 0 1 0 No Parameter -This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption -In this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal display oscillator is stopped -This command has no effect when module is already in Sleep In mode. Sleep In Mc Command (11h). -When IC is in Sleep Out or Display On mode, it is necessary to wait 120msec before the stabilization timing for the supply voltages and clock circuits. Status	D/CX WRX RDX D17-8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 0 ↑ 1 - 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 No Parameter -This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption modeIn this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal display oscillator is stopped, and par -This command has no effect when module is already in Sleep In mode. Sleep In Mode can of Command (11h)When IC is in Sleep Out or Display On mode, it is necessary to wait 120msec before sending the stabilization timing for the supply voltages and clock circuits. Status	SLPIN (Sleep In)	SLPIN (Sleep In) DICX WRX RDX D17-8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0 0 1 1 - 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 NO Parameter -This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption modeIn this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal display oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopThis command has no effect when module is already in Sleep In mode. Sleep In Mode can only be exit by the SC Command (11h). -When IC is in Sleep Out or Display On mode, it is necessary to wait 120msec before sending next command be the stabilization timing for the supply voltages and clock circuits. Status Default Value Power On Sequence Sileep in mode SW Reset Sleep in mode SW Reset Sleep in mode SILPIN Display whole blank screen (Automatic No Force) Converte ONOPF Commands) Drain Command Sileep In Mode Action Mode Mode Sequential

10.1.11 SLPOUT (11h): Sleep Out

11H						SLPC	UT (Slee	p Out)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
SLPOUT	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	(11h)
Parameter	No Para	ameter											-
Description				leep mode converter i		d, Internal	display o	scillator i	s started,	and pane	el scannin	g is starte	d.
Restriction	Commar -When IO timing fo -When IO	nd (10h). C is in Sle r the supp C is in Sle	ep In mo	de, it is ne	ecessary took circuit	o wait 12 s. it is nece	Omsec be	fore send	ding next	command	l because	exit by the	bilization
	Status							ault Value					
Default		On Seque	ence					p in mod					
	S/W R							p in mod					_
	H/W R	eset					Slee	p in mod	le				
Flow Chart			Start DC:I Conve	up DC erter		SC (AAI t	Splay whole reen for 2 futomatic Note of DISP ON Command Command to the current sector of the current settings	mory In with nt able is		Lege Comma Parame Displa Actio	and eter ay		

10.1.12 PTLON (12h): Partial Display Mode On

12H					PTLON	(12h): P	artial Dis	play Mo	de On						
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX		
PTLON	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	(12h)		
Parameter	No Par	ameter											-		
Description	-This command turns on Partial mode. The partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command (30h) -To leave Partial mode, the Normal Display Mode On command (13h) should be written. "-" Don't care														
Default	"-" Don't care Status Default Value Power On Sequence Normal Mode On SW Reset Normal Mode On HW Reset Normal Mode On														
Flow Chart															

10.1.13 NORON (13h): Normal Display Mode On

13H					NORON	l (Norma	ıl Displa	y Mode (On)						
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX		
NORON	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	(13h)		
Parameter	No Para	ameter											-		
Description	-This command returns the display to normal modeNormal display mode on means Partial mode offExit from NORON by the Partial mode On command (12h) "-" Don't care														
Default	Status Power S/W Ro H/W R		ence				Norma	al Mode al Mode al Mode	On						
Flow Chart	See Pa	rtial Area	a Definitio	on Descri	ptions for	details	of whe	n to use	e this co	omman	d				

10.1.14 INVOFF (20h): Display Inversion Off

20H					IVNO	FF (Norm	nal Displ	ay Mode	Off)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
INVOFF	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	(20h)
Parameter	No Par	ameter	•	•				l.	•		•	•	-
Description	-This co "-" Don't		s used to	Mem Left 、	mple)	y inversion	on mode	Disp	lay				
Default	Status Power S/W R H/W R	On Sequeset	uence				Disp Disp	lay Inve	rsion off rsion off rsion off				
Flow Chart				INV	Display ersion Of Mode OFF (20th Display ersion OF Mode			Com Para Dis Ac Sequ	mand meter play tion ode	-			

10.1.15 INVON (21h): Display Inversion On

21H				I۱	/NOFF	(Displa	ay Inversi	on On)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
INVON	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	(21h)
Parameter	No Param	neter											-
Description		om Display	Inversion	on, the Disp (Examp Memory	lay Inve			and (20		uld be w	ritten.		
Default	Status Power O S/W Res H/W Res		ee				Default \ Display Display Display	Inversio Inversio	n off				
Flow Chart				Display Inversion of Mode INVON (21 Display Inversion Mode	OFF)			_egei Comma Parame Displa Action Mode	nd ter /	 			

10.1.16 GAMSET (26h): Gamma Set

26H						GAMS	ET (Gan	nma Set)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
GAMSET	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	(26h)
Parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	GC3	GC2	GC1	GC0	
									ent display				an be
	GC [7:	0]	Paramet	er C	urve Sel	ected							
Dogorintian				G	SS=1				GS=0				
Description	01h		GC0	G	Samma C	urve 1 (G	2.2)		Gamma	Curve 1	(G1.0)		
	02h		GC1	G	Samma C	urve 2 (G	1.8)		Gamma	Curve 2	(G2.5)		
	04h		GC2	G	Samma C	urve 3 (G	2.5)		Gamma	Curve 3	(G2.2)		
	08h		GC3	G	Samma C	urve 4 (G	1.0)		Gamma	Curve 4	(G1.8)		
	Note: All	l other va	alues are u	undefine	d.								
	Status							fault Val	ue				
Default		On Seq	uence				01						
	S/W Reset 01h												
	H/W R	eset					01	h					
Flow Chart				F	MSET (20 1st arameter GC[7:0] New Gamma Curve Loaded			Param Disp Acti	neter lay				

10.1.17 DISPOFF (28h): Display Off

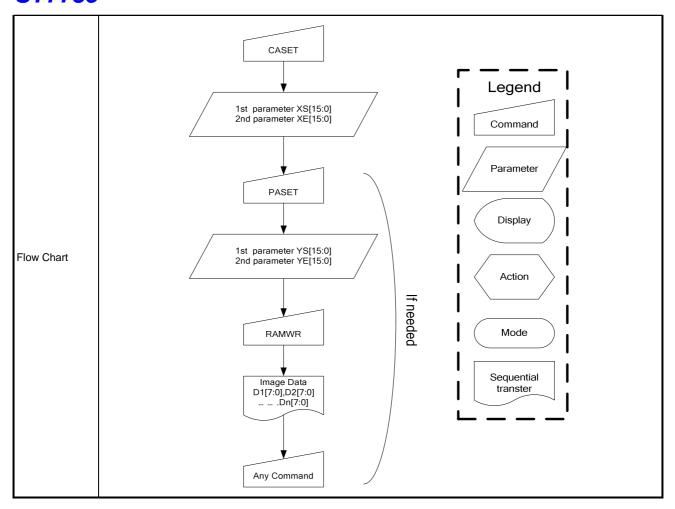
28H					DISPO	FF (Dis	splav O	ff)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
DISPOFF	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	(28h)
Parameter	No Parame	ter	•	•			•		•	•	•		-
	- This comr disabled an - This comr - This comr - There will - Exit from to	nd blank pa mand make mand does be no abno this comma	ge inserte es no chan not chang ormal visib and by Dis	d. ge of conter ge any other ole effect on play On (29	nts of fra status. the disp	me mei	mory.		ne outp	ut from	Frame	Memory	IS
Description		Memo		(Example)		Display	/						
	Note1: Con	nplete 1 fra	me displa	y (ex: contin	ue 2-fal	ing edg	es of V	S)					
)h /alaa			سئيان المحدد	ر داد داد داد
	Note2: Plea			n (display o							таке п	10aule Ir	ito dispiay
	Ctatus					-	-fl+\/	alus					
	Status Power On	Seguence					efault V splay o						
Default	S/W Reset	-					splay o						
	H/W Rese						splay o						
	1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	•					ορ.ω, σ						
Flow Chart			(Display O Mode Display O Mode	FF		F	eger Commar Paramet Display Action Mode	nd er /	 			

10.1.18 DISPON (29h): Display On

29H						DIS	PON (D	isplay On)					
DISPON	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	(29h)
Parameter	No Pai	rameter		•			•	•			•	•	-
Description	- This	comman	d makes d does r	s no chang not change en DISPC	ge of con	ntents of fra ner status.	ame me	20ms at leas		Frame M	lemory is	s enabled.	
Default	Status Powe S/W F H/W F	r On Seq Reset	uence				1	Default Value Display off Display off Display off	ie				
Flow Chart					Di	splay Off Mode DISPON splay On Mode		Lege Comma Parame Displa Actio Mod Sequer transt	and eter /				

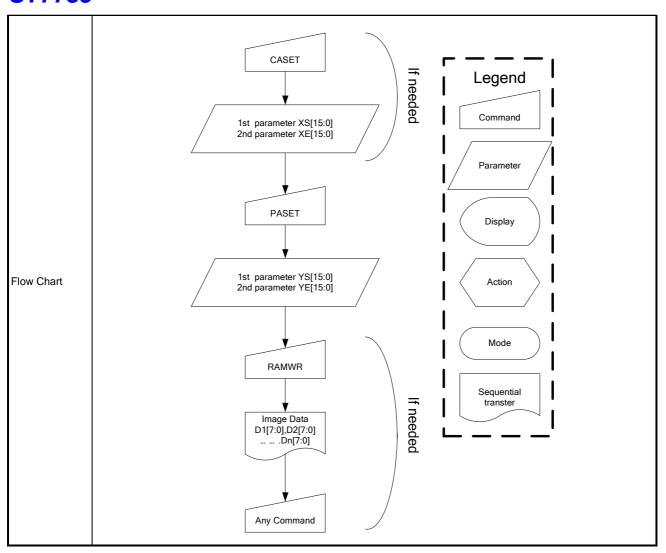
10.1.19 CASET (2Ah): Column Address Set

2AH					C	ASET(Co	olume Add	dress Set)_				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
CASET(2Ah)	0	↑	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	(2Ah
1 st parameter	1	↑	1	-	XS15	XS14	XS13	XS12	XS11	XS10	XS9	XS8	
2 nd parameter	1	1	1	-	XS7	XS6	XS5	XS4	XS3	XS2	XS1	XS0	
3 rd parameter	1	1	1	-	XE15	XE14	XE13	XE12	XE11	XE10	XE9	XE8	
4 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	XE7	XE6	XE5	XE4	XE3	XE2	XE1	XE0	
Description	-Each \	alue of XS value repr s[7:0]		ne column			RAMWR Memory.	commar	d comes.				
Restriction	When X 1. 128X (Parame (Parame 2. 132X	160 memoneter range eter range eter range 162 memone	r XE [15:0 ory base (: 0 < XS : 0 < XS ory base (0] is great (GM = '01 [15:0] < X [15:0] < X	ter than m 1') E [15:0] < E [15:0] <	naximum < 127 (00 < 159 (00	address I 7Fh)): M\ 9Fh)): M\	/="0") /="1")	, data of	out of rar	nge will b	e ignored	
		_					A1h)): M\						
		_											
	(Parame	_				< 161 (00		/="1")					
	(Parame	eter range		[15:0] < X	E [15:0] <	< 161 (00 De	A1h)): M\	/="1") ue	7:0] (MV=	='0 ')	XE [7:	0] (MV='1	')
	(Parame	eter range		[15:0] < X	E [15:0] <	De XS	A1h)): M\ efault Valu	/="1")	7:0] (MV= Fh (127)	-'O ')	XE [7:	0] (MV='1	')
Dofoult	(Parame	I Status	: 0 < XS	Status Power C	E [15:0] <	De XS	A1h)): M\ efault Valu S [7:0]	/="1") ue XE [007F		='0 ')		0] (MV='1 n (159)	')
Default	(Parame	I Status I='011' 8x160	: 0 < XS	Status Power C	E [15:0] < On ce set	De XS 000	A1h)): M\ efault Valu S [7:0]	/="1") JE XE [007F	h (127)	-'0 ')			')
Default	GM (12) mei	I Status I='011' 8x160	: 0 < XS	Status Power C Sequen S/W Re	Dn ce set Dn	De XS 00 00 00	A1h)): M\ efault Valu S [7:0]	/="1") IE XE [007F 007F	h (127) h (127)	='0 ')			')
Default	GM (12) mer	l Status l='011' 8x160 mory base	: 0 < XS	Status Power (Sequen S/W Re H/W Re	Dn ce set set On	De XS 00 00 00 00	efault Values [7:0]	/="1") JE XE [007F 007F 0083	Fh (127) Fh (127) Fh (127)	='0 ')	009Fr		')



10.1.20 RASET (2Bh): Row Address Set

the of YS [7:	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	YS YE	S15 S7 SETS SETS ST S	D6 0 YS14 YS6 YE14 YE6 when RA	YS5 YE13 YE5 AMWR co emory.	D4 0 YS12 YS4 YE12 YE4	D3 1 YS11 YS3 YE11 YE3 comes.	D2 0 YS10 YS2 YE10 YE2	D1 1 YS9 YS1 YE9 YE1	D0 1 YS8 YS0 YE8 YE0	HEX (2Bh)
ie of YS [7:	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	YS Y	S15 S S7 S E15 S E7 Seferred v	YS14 YS6 YE14 YE6 when RA	YS13 YS5 YE13 YE5 AMWR co	YS12 YS4 YE12 YE4	YS11 YS3 YE11 YE3	YS10 YS2 YE10	YS9 YS1 YE9	YS8 YS0 YE8	(2Bh)
te of YS [7:	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	YS YE YE YE IT IN THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY	E15 SET	YS6 YE14 YE6 When RA	YS5 YE13 YE5 AMWR co emory.	YS4 YE12 YE4	YS3 YE11 YE3	YS2 YE10	YS1 YE9	YS0 YE8	
iue of YS [7:	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	[7:0] are re column line in	E15 Yeferred von the Fr	YE14 YE6 when RA rame Me	YE13 YE5 AMWR co emory.	YE12 YE4	YE11 YE3	YE10	YE9	YE8	
ie of YS [7:	1 - 0] and YE ents one co	[7:0] are re column line in	eferred very series of the ser	YE6 when RA	YE5 AMWR co emory.	YE4	YE3				
ue of YS [7:	o] and YE ents one co	[7:0] are re	eferred v	when RA	AMWR co			YE2	YE1	YE0	
lue represe	ents one co	al to or less	n the Fr	rame Me	emory.	ommand	comes.				
-	⁄E [15:0] aı			/E [15:0]	1						
60 memory ser range: 0 ser range: 0 62 memory ser range: 0	0 < YS [15:0 0 < YS [15:0 0 base (GM 0 < YS [15:0	0] < YE [15 0] < YE [15	i:0] < 15 i:0] < 12 i:0] < 16	59 (009F 27 (007F 61 (00A1	row addre 	"0" "1" "0"	oelow, da	ta of out	of range	will be igi	nored.
tus	Statu	10		Default	Value						
ius	Statu	Jo		YS [15:	:0]	YE	[15:0] (M	V='0 ')	YE [15:0	0] (MV='1	')
11'	Powe Sequ	-		0000h		009	Fh (159)				
60	S/W I	Reset		0000h		009	Fh (159)		007Fh (127)	
60 y base)	H/W	Reset		0000h		009	Fh (159)				
				0000h		00A	.1h (161)			_	
	Powe	ience				00A	1h (161)		0083h (131)	
y base)	Powe Sequ			0000h					,		_
)	0 Sequ base) S/W H/W 0' Powe	Sequence base) S/W Reset H/W Reset O' Power On	Sequence	Sequence 0000h base) S/W Reset 0000h H/W Reset 0000h O' Power On 0000h Sequence 0000h	D Sequence 0000h base) S/W Reset 0000h H/W Reset 0000h D' Power On 0000h Sequence 0000h	D Sequence 0000h 009 base) S/W Reset 0000h 009 H/W Reset 0000h 009 D' Power On 0000h 00A 2 Sequence 0000h 00A	Sequence 0000h 009Fh (159) base) S/W Reset 0000h 009Fh (159) H/W Reset 0000h 009Fh (159) D' Power On 0000h 00A1h (161) Sequence 0000h 00A1h (161)	Sequence 0000h 009Fh (159) base) S/W Reset 0000h 009Fh (159) H/W Reset 0000h 009Fh (159) D' Power On 0000h 00A1h (161) 2 Sequence 0000h 00A1h (161)	Sequence 0000h 009Fh (159) base) S/W Reset 0000h 009Fh (159) 007Fh (H/W Reset 0000h 009Fh (159) 009Fh (159) D' Power On Sequence 0000h 00A1h (161) 0083h (100) base) S/W Reset 0000h 00A1h (161) 0083h (100)	Sequence 0000h 009Fh (159) base) S/W Reset 0000h 009Fh (159) 007Fh (127) H/W Reset 0000h 009Fh (159) 009Fh (159) D' Power On Sequence 0000h 00A1h (161) 0083h (131) base) S/W Reset 0000h 00A1h (161) 0083h (131)



10.1.21 RAMWR (2Ch): Memory Write

2CH						RAMWR	(Memory	y Write)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RAMWR	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	(2Ch)
1st parameter	1	<u> </u>	1	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Ì
	1	<u> </u>	1										
Nth parameter	1	<u> </u>	1	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Description	1. 128X 128x16 Memory 2. 132x 132x16	(160 mer 0x18-bit y range: 162 men 2x18-bit	mory bas memory (0000h, (nory base memory	is no restrict e (GM = '01 can be writt 0000h) -> (0 e (GM = '00 can be writt 0000h) -> (0	1') ten by th 007Fh, 09 0') ten on th	is comma 9Fh) is comma	ind	ers.					
Default	Status Powe S/W F H/W F	r On Sec Reset	quence				Cont	ult Value ents of m ents of m	nemory is nemory is	not clea	red		
Flow Chart				Im D1[RAMWR nage Data 7:0],D2[7:	:0])]			Display Action Mode				

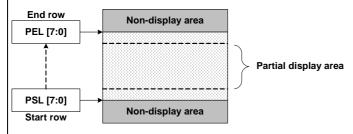
10.1.22 RAMRD (2Eh): Memory Read

2EH					RAME	HD (Mer	norv Re	ad)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RAMHD	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	(2Eh)
st parameter	1	1	<u>†</u>	_	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	<u> </u>	†-	-	(2211)
2 nd parameter	1	1	1	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
	1	1	<u> </u>			1							
(N+1)th parameter	1	1	1	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Description	-This comm -When this Row positio -The Start (-Then D[17 section 9.10 -Frame Rea -The data of coding (18-	command ons. Column/Sta col is read on and can be color coding bit cases),	is accepted art Row possible from cancelled g is fixed the when the	ed, the columns are in the frame by sending to 18-bit in residued 8	mn regindifferer memory any other eading 3, 9, 16	ster and the in acc and the er comi function and 18-	ordance e colum mand. i. Please bit data	w regist with M n regist e see se lines fo	IADCTL ter and ection 9 or image	setting the row .8 "Data data.	j. registe a color (r increm	nented a
efault	Status Power Or S/W Rese		e			(Content	s of me	mory is	set rand not clea	ared		
Flow Chart			D	Dummy Image Data 1[7:0],D2[7:0]Dn[7:0] ny Command	1		P	egenomana aramete Display Action Mode equentia transter					

10.1.23 PTLAR (30h): Partial Area

30H						PT	LAR (Parti	al Area)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
PTLAR	0	\uparrow	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	(30h)
1st parameter	1	↑	1	-	PSL15	PSL14	PSL13	PSL12	PSL11	PSL10	PSL9	PSL8	
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	-	PSL7	PSL6	PSL5	PSL4	PSL3	PSL2	PSL1	PSL0	
3rd parameter	1	↑	1	-	PEL15	PEL14	PEL13	PEL12	PEL11	PEL10	PEL9	PEL8	
4th parameter	1	↑	1	=	PEL7	PEL6	PEL5	PEL4	PEL3	PEL2	PEL1	PEL0	

- -This command defines the partial mode's display area.
- -There are 4 parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (PSL) and the second the End Row (PEL), as illustrated in the figures below. PSL and PEL refer to the Frame Memory row address counter.
- -If End Row > Start Row, when MADCTL ML='0'

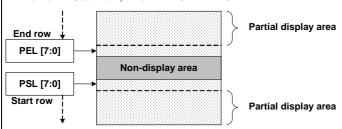


-If End Row > Start Row, when MADCTL ML='1'





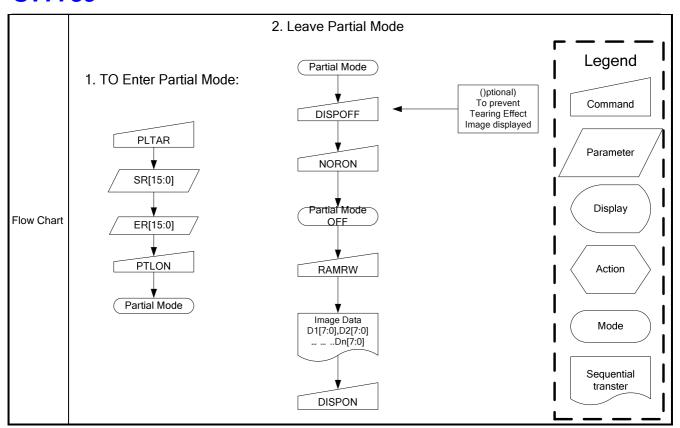
-If End Row < Start Row, when MADCTL ML='0'



-If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.

Default

Status	Default Value		
Status	PSL [15:0]	PEL [15:0]	
GM[2:0]	"xxx"	GM[2:0]="011"	GM[2:0]="000"
Power On Sequence	0000h	009Fh	00A1h
S/W Reset	0000h	009Fh	00A1h
H/W Reset	0000h	009Fh	00A1h
	•	•	



10.1.24 TEOFF (34h): Tearing Effect Line OFF

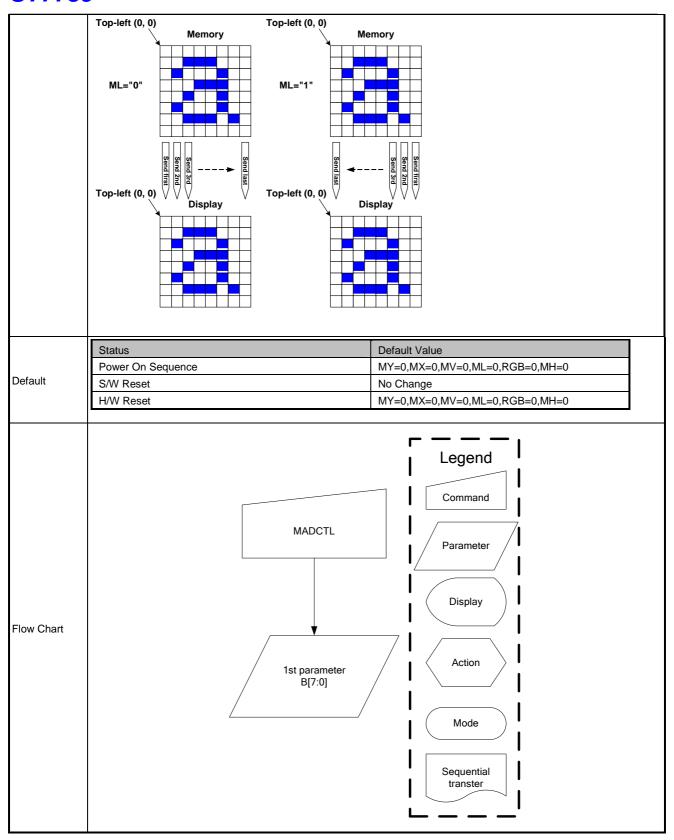
34H					TE	OFF (Te	aring Ef	fect Line (OFF)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
TEOFF	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	(34h)
Parameter	No Para	ameter					•			•			-
Description	-This co	mmand is	s used to	turn OFF (Active Lo	ow) the ⁻	Γearing	Effect out	out signal	from the	e TE sign	al line.	
	Status						D	efault Valu	ıe				
Defect	Power	On Sequ	ience				0	FF					
Default	S/W R	eset					0	FF					
	H/W R	eset					0	FF					
Flow Chart					TE Line OON	F		Para Dis Sequ	nmand nmeter splay etion ode uential nster				

10.1.25 TEON (35h): Tearing Effect Line ON

35H						TEON (Tearing	Effect Lir	ne ON)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
TEON	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	(35h)
Parameter	1	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	TELOM	
Description	-This ou -The Te -When ⁻	itput is n aring Eff	ot affectorect Line ='0': The	o turn ON ed by char On has or Tearing E	nging M ne para	ADCTL b	it ML.	cribes the	mode o	f the Tea	ring Effe	ct Output Line) :
	Vertica	I time s	cale	Tearing E				T _{vdl}				g information T _{vdh}	
Default	Status Power S/W F H/W F	On Seq	juence					Tearing 6	effect off effect off	& TELON & TELON & TELON	√ =0		
Flow Chart				(TE Lir	EON ELOM The Output ON	7		egeno Command Paramete Display Action Mode				

10.1.26 MADCTL (36h): Memory Data Access Control

36H					MADO	CTL (Mem	ory Da	a Access C	Control)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
MADCTL	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	(36h)
Parameter	1	↑	1	-	MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	-	-	
Description	-This co	signment (0, 0)	NAME Row A Colum Row/C Vertica	address O in Address column Ex al Refresh and Refresh	rder s Order schange Order	0, 0) 0, 0)		DESCRIP These 3b write/read LCD vertii '0' = LCD '1' = LCD Color sele '0' = RGB '1' = BGR LCD horiz '0' = LCD '1' = LCD	ector filte contain refreshorizontal	ls MCU to the direction of the direction	on control op to Botto ottom to Tol	om Top	
			R	GB="0"						RGB	="1"		
			D	river IC						Drive	er IC		
	R	G B	R G	В —	R	G B		R G	В	R G	В	R	G B
	S	SIG1	SIG	62		SIG132		SIG1		SIG2		SIC	G132
		↓	ļ			ļ		↓		\downarrow			
	S	SIG1	SIG	62		SIG132		SIG1		SIG2		SIC	G132
	R	G B	R G	В —	R	G B		B G	R	B G	R	- В	G R
	R	G B	R G	B —	R	G B		B G	R	B G	R	- В	G R

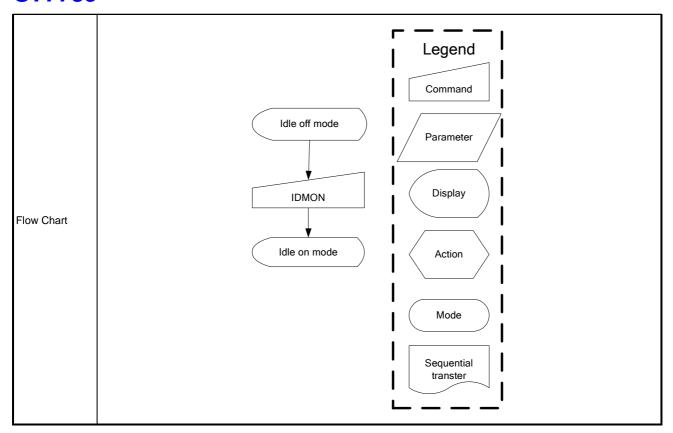


10.1.27 IDMOFF (38h): Idle Mode Off

38H						IDMOF	F (Id	dle Mo	de Off)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D		D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
IDMOFF	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1		1	1	0	0	0	(38h)
Parameter	No Para	ameter												-
Description	-In the id	dle off mo	de, y 4096, 6	ecover fro 5k or 262k is applied	colors.	ode on.								
	Status							Defa	ult Value	9				
Defecult	Power	On Sequ	ence					Idle I	Mode Of	f				
Default	S/W R	eset						Idle I	Mode Of	f				
	H/W R	eset						Idle I	Mode Of	f				
Flow Chart					IDMO	FF			Com Para Di A Seq	gend nmand ameter splay ction lode uential				

10.1.28 IDMON (39h): Idle Mode On

39H						IDMON	l (Idle	e Mode O	n)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5			D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
IDMOFF	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1		1	0	0	1	(39h)
Parameter	No Para	ameter						•					•	-
Parameter	-This co -There v -In the id 1. Color Memory 2. 8-Colo	mmand is will be no dle on mo expression, 8 color or mode f	abnorma ode, on is redu depth dat frame free DN by Idle	enter into I I visible efformation uced. The properties are display quency is a e Mode Off	ect on the orimary a red. applied.	e display nd the se	econo	-	s usi		of each	n R,G and	d B in the	Frame
	Color Black Blue			R5 R4 R3 Oxxxxx Oxxxxx	R2 R1 F	2 0	0xx	G4 G3 G2 xxx xxx	2 G1	G0	B5 B 0xxx 1xxx		B1 B0	
	Red			1xxxxx			0xx	XXX			0xxx	xx		
	Mager	nta		1xxxxx			0xx	XXX			1xxx	xx		
	Green			0xxxxx			1xx	XXX			0xxx	xx		
	Cyan			0xxxxx			1xx	xxx			1xxx	XX		
	Yellow	/		1xxxxx			1xx	xxx			0xxx	XX		
	White			1xxxxx			1xx				1xxx	xx		
	0/ /									Δ	1. 111			
	Status	Maria C	. Iall - N.4	-d- O" C	- C					Availa	ability			
5				ode Off, Sle						Yes				
Register				ode On, Sle						Yes				
Availability				de Off, Slee						No				
			, Idle Mo	de On, Slee	ep Out					No				_
	Sleep I	n								Yes				
								Default	/ala					
	Status													
	Status		ionoc				_	Default V						
Default	Power	On Sequ	uence					Idle Mode	e Off					
Default		On Sequ	uence						e Off e Off					



10.1.29 COLMOD (3Ah): Interface Pixel Format

3AH					COLN	10D (3AI	n): Interf	ace Pixel	Format					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8		D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX	
COLMOD	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	(3Ah)	
Parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0		
				define the			ture dat	a, which i	s to be ti	ansferred	via the		_	
	IFPF	[2:0]		MC	U Interfa	ce Color	Format							
	011		3		bit/pixel								_	
Description	101		5		bit/pixel									
2 ccciipiioii	110		6		bit/pixel									
	111		7	No bit/Pixel or	used								J	
	Note2:	re-set to		h should be en reading action.			_				-			
	Status								Avai	ability				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out Yes													
Register	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out Yes													
Availability									No					
			i, Idle Mo	de On, Sie	ep Out									
	Sieep	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out No Sleep In Yes												
	Statu	ıs			Defau	It Value								
					IFPF[2	2:0]			VIP	F[3:0]				
Default		er On Seq	uence			18-bit/Pix	el)			0(18-bit/F	Pixel)			
		Reset			No Ch					Change				
	H/W	Reset			0110(18-bit/Pix	el)		011	0(18-bit/F	Pixel)			
				18	S-bit/Pixel			Pa	egend					

10.1.30 RDID1 (DAh): Read ID1 Value

DAH	,					RDID1	(Read ID	1 \/alue\					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDID1	0	VVK∧	1	D17-6	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	(DAh)
1st parameter	1	1	_ I	-	-	_	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	(DAII)
2nd parameter	1	1	<u> </u>	-	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	-
zna parameter		1		: L OD			1	1014	1013	1012	ווטוו	IDIO	
Description	-The 1st	parameted parameted	er is dum	it LCD mo my data to ID10): DID (04h),	LCD mod	lule's mai		r ID.					
Register Availability	Normal Partial I	Mode Or Mode On, Mode On,	, Idle Mo Idle Mod	de Off, SI de On, SI le Off, SIe le On, SIe	eep Out				Availa Yes Yes No No Yes	bility			
Default	Status Power S/W R H/W R		ence				Defa - -	ault Value	9				
Flow Chart			Re	end 2nd rameter	ode	Par	Allel I/F Read II Dumm Read Send 2: parame	D1 yy			egend ommand arameter Display Action Mode equential transter		

10.1.31 RDID2 (DBh): Read ID2 Value

DBH			ID2 Va			BUIDS	(Read ID	2 \/alua\					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDID2	0	\(\frac{1}{1}\)	1	- D17-6	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	(DBh)
1 st parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 nd parameter	1	1	<u> </u>	-	1	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	
	-The 1st	parameted parameted	er is dum	to ID20):				ID					
Description	1D26 to	ID20			Version	on			Chan	ges			
	81h 82h 83h												
	NOTE: S	See comm	nand RDI	OID (04h)	, 3rd para	ameter.							
Register Availability	Normal Partial N	Mode Or Mode On, Mode On,	, Idle Mo Idle Mod	de Off, SI de On, SI le Off, SI le On, SI	eep Out				Availa Yes Yes No No Yes	bility			
	Status						Def	ault Value	9				
		On Sequ	ence					Value					
Default	S/W R		-					Value					
	H/W R							Value					
Flow Chart	-		Serial I/ Read I Send 2 parame	2nd		I S	Plead ID2 Dummy Read end 2nd arameter	Ho	ost play		Lege Commit Parame Displa Actio	eter eter	

10.1.32 RDID3 (DCh): Read ID3 Value

DCH						RDID3 (Read ID2	2 Value)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDID3	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	(DCh)
1 st parameter	1	1	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 nd parameter	1	1	<u> </u>	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	
Description	-The 1st	paramete I paramet	er is dumi	it LCD mod my data to ID30): L DID (04h),	.CD mod	ule/driver	ID.						
Register Availability	Normal Partial N	Mode On Mode On, Mode On,	, Idle Mo	de Off, Sle de On, Sle le Off, Slee le On, Slee	ep Out				Availab Yes Yes No No Yes	bility			
Default	Status Power S/W Re H/W Re		ence				NV \	ault Value Value Value Value					
Flow Chart		S	Read IC	nd /	I 2	Du R	I/F Mo	ode Hos Displ			Displ Action Seque trans	eter / ay / on / le / intial	



10.2 Panel Function Command List and Description

Table 10.2.1 Panel Function Command List (1)

Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D23-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
		0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	(B1h)	In normal mode (Full colors)
FRMCTR1	10.2.1	1	1	1	-					RTNA3	RTNA2	RTNA1	RTNA0		RTNA set 1-line
		1	1	1	-			FPA5	FPA4	FPA3	FPA2	FPA1	FPA0		period FPA: front porch
		1	1	1	-			BPA5	BPA4	BPA3	BPA2	BPA1	BPA0		BPA: back porch
		0	1	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	(B2h)	In Idle mode (8-colors)
FRMCTR2	10.2.2	1	1	1	-					RTNB3	RTNB2	RTNB1	RTNB0		RTNB: set 1-line
		1	1	1	-			FPB5	FPB4	FPB3	FPB2	FPB1	FPB0		period FPB: front porch
		1	1	1	-			BPB5	BPB4	BPB3	BPB2	BPB1	BPB0		BPB: back porch
		0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	(B3h)	In partial mode + Full colors
		1	1	1	-					RTNC3	RTNC2	RTNC1	RTNC0		
		1	1	1	-			FPC5	FPC4	FPC3	FPC2	FPC1	FPC0		RTNC,RTND: set
FRMCTR3	10.2.3	1	1	1	-			BPC5	BPC4	BPC3	BPC2	BPC1	BPC0		1-line period FPC,FPD: front
		1	1	1	-					RTND3	RTND2	RTND1	RTND0		porch
		1	1	1	-			FPD5	FPD4	FPD3	FPD2	FPD1	FPD0		BPC,BPD: back porch
		1	1	1	-			BPD5	BPD4	BPD3	BPD2	BPD1	BPD0		
INVCTR	40.0.4	0	1	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	(B4h)	Display inversion control
INVOTR	10.2.4	1	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	NLA	NLB	NLC		NLA,NLB,NLC set inversion
		0	1	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	(B6h)	Display function setting
DISSET5	10.2.5	1	↑	1	-	0	0	NO1	NO0	SDT1	SDT0	EQ1	EQ0		SDT: set amount of source delay
		1	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	PTG1	PTG0	PT1	PT0		EQ: set EQ period PT: No display area source/VCOM/Gate output control

Table 10.2	.2 Pane	l Func	ction C	omma	and Lis	t (2)									
Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
		0	↑	1	_	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	(C0h)	Power control setting
		1	↑	1	-	0	0	0	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0		
PWCTR1	10.2.6														VRH: Set the GVDD voltage
	10.2.0	4		4		0	4	IB-	IB-	0	0		0		voltage
		'	l			0	'	SEL1	SEL0	0	U	0	U		
		0	1	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	(C1h)	Power control setting
PWCTR2	10.2.7	1	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	BT2	BT1	вто		BT: set VGH/ VGL voltage
		0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	(C2h)	In normal mode (Full colors)
D				_	_	0	0	0	0	0	APA2	APA1	APA0		APA: adjust the
PWCTR3	10.2.8	1	î	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		operational amplifier
					_	0	0	0	0	0	DCA2	DCA1	DCA0		DCA: adjust the booster
		1	↑	1	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Voltage
		0	↑	1	_	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	(C3h)	In Idle mode (8-colors)
			'			0	0	0	0	0	APB2	APB1	APB0		
PWCTR4	10.2.9	1	↑	1	_	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0		APB: adjust the operational amplifier
					_	0	0	0	0	0	DCB2	DCB1	DCB0	-	DCB: adjust the booster
		1	1	1	_	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	-	Voltage
		0	↑	1	_	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	(C4h)	In partial mode + Full
		1	' ↑	1	_	0	0	0	0	0	APC2	APC1	APC0	(- /	colors APC: adjust the
PWCTR5	10.2.10		'											:	operational amplifier
		1	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	DCC2	DCC1	DCC0		DCC: adjust the booster circuit for Idle mode
		0	↑	1	_	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	(C5h)	VCOM control 1
VMCTR1	10.2.11	1	↑	1	-	-	VMH6	VMH5	VMH4	VMH3	VMH2	VMH1	VMH0		VMH: VCOMH voltage control
		1	↑	1	-	-	VML6	VML5	VML4	VML3	VML2	VML1	VML0		VML: VCOML voltage control
		0	↑	1		1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	(C7h)	Set VCOM offset control
VMOFCTR	10.2.12	1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	VMF4	VMF3	VMF2	VMF1	VMF0		
		0	↑	1	_	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	(D1h)	Set LCM version code
WRID2	10.2.13	1	↑	1	-	-	ID2[6]	ID2[5]	ID2[4]	ID2[3]	ID2[2]	ID2[1]	ID2[0]		
" "· Dani								<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			l .

"-": Don't care

Note 1: C0h to C7h are fixed for about power controller

Table 10.2.3 Panel	Eunction	Command List	(3)

Instruction			WRX		nd List D17-8		D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
WRID3	10.2.14	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	(D2h)	Customer Project code
WRID3	10.2.14	1	1	1	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30		Set the project code at ID3
		0	↑	1	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	(FC)	In partial mode + Idle
PWCTR6	10.2.15	1	↑	1	-			Sapa [1]	Sapa [0]				Sapb [0]		
		1	↑	1	-	-	Sapc [2]	Sapc [1]	Sapc [0]				DCD [0]		
		0	1	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	(D9)	EEPROM control
NVCTR1	10.2.16	1	↑	1	-	0	0	VMF _EN	ID2 _EN	0	0	0	0		status
NVCTR2	10.2.17	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	(DEh)	EEPROM Read Command
		1	↑	1	-	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	A5	Action code
		0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	(DFh)	EEPROM Write Command
NVCTR3	10.2.18	1	↑	1	-	EE_ IB7	EE_ IB6	EE_ IB5	EE_ IB4		EE_ IB2		EE_ IB0		
		1	↑	1	-	EE_ CMD7	EE_ CMD6	EE_ CMD5	EE_ CMD4	EE_ CMD3	EE_ CMD2	EE_ CMD1	EE_ CMD0		
		1	↑	1	-	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	A5	

[&]quot;-": Don't care

Note 1: The D1h to D3h registers are fixed for about ID code setting.

Note 2: The D9h, DEh and DFh registers are used for NV Memory function controller. (Ex: write, clear, etc.)

Table 10.2.4	1 Pane	l Fun	ction	Con	nmano	List (4)								
Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
		0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	(E0h)	Set
		1	↑	1	-			VRFP[5]	VRFP[4]	VRFP[3]	VRFP[2]	VRFP[1]	VRF0P[0]		Gamma
		1	↑	1	-			VOS0P[5]	VOS0P[4]	VOS0P[3]	VOS0P[2]	VOS0P[1]	VOS0P[0]		adjustment
		1	↑	1	-			PKP0[5]	PKP0[4]	PKP0[3]	PKP0[2]	PKP0[1]	PKP0[0]		(+ polarity)
		1	↑	1	-			PKP1[5]	PKP1[4]	PKP1[3]	PKP1[2]	PKP1[1]	PKP1[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			PKP2[5]	PKP2[4]	PKP2[3]	PKP2[2]	PKP2[1]	PKP2[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			PKP3[5]	PKP3[4]	PKP3[3]	PKP3[2]	PKP3[1]	PKP3[0]		
		1	1	1	-			PKP4[5]	PKP4[4]	PKP4[3]	PKP4[2]	PKP4[1]	PKP4[0]		
GAMCTRP1	10 2 19	1	↑	1	-			PKP5[5]	PKP5[4]	PKP5[3]	PKP5[2]	PKP5[1]	PKP5[0]		
O, and it it	10.2.10	1	↑	1	-			PKP6[5]	PKP6[4]	PKP6[3]	PKP6[2]	PKP6[1]	PKP6[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			PKP7[5]	PKP7[4]	PKP7[3]	PKP7[2]	PKP7[1]	PKP7[0]		
		1	↑	1	_			PKP8[5]	PKP8[4]	PKP8[3]	PKP8[2]	PKP8[1]	PKP8[0]		
		1	↑	1				PKP9[5]	PKP9[4]	PKP9[3]	PKP9[2]	PKP9[1]	PKP9[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			SELV0P[5]	SELV0P[4]	SELV0P[3]	SELV0P[2]	SELV0P[1]	SELV0P[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			SELV1P[5]	SELV1P[4]	SELV1P[3]	SELV1P[2]	SELV1P[1]	SELV1P[0]		
		1	↑	1				SELV62P[5]	SELV62P[4]	SELV62P[3]	SELV62P[2]	SELV62P[1]	SELV62P[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			SELV63P[5]	SELV63P[4]	SELV63P[3]	SELV63P[2]	SELV63P[1]	SELV63P[0]		
		0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	(E1h)	Set
		1	↑	1	-			VRF0N[5]	VRF0N[4]	VRF0N[3]	VRF0N[2]	VRF0N[1]	VRF0N[0]		Gamma
		1	↑	1	-			VOS0N[5]	VOS0N[4]	VOS0N[3]	VOS0N[2]	VOS0N[1]	VOS0N[0]		adjustment
		1	↑	1	-			PKN0[5]	PKN0[4]	PKN0[3]	PKN0[2]	PKN0[1]	PKN0[0]		(- polarity)
		1	↑	1	-			PKN1[5]	PKN1[4]	PKN1[3]	PKN1[2]	PKN1[1]	PKN1[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			PKN2[5]	PKN2[4]	PKN2[3]	PKN2[2]	PKN2[1]	PKN2[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			PKN3[5]	PKN3[4]	PKN3[3]	PKN3[2]	PKN3[1]	PKN3[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			PKN4[5]	PKN4[4]	PKN4[3]	PKN4[2]	PKN4[1]	PKN4[0]		
GAMCTRN1	10.2.20	1	↑	1	-			PKN5[5]	PKN5[4]	PKN5[3]	PKN5[2]	PKN5[1]	PKN5[0]		
		1	1	1	-			PKN6[5]	PKN6[4]	PKN6[3]	PKN6[2]	PKN6[1]	PKN6[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			PKN7[5]	PKN7[4]	PKN7[3]	PKN7[2]	PKN7[1]	PKN7[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			PKN8[5]	PKN8[4]	PKN8[3]	PKN8[2]	PKN8[1]	PKN8[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			PKN9[5]	PKN9[4]	PKN9[3]	PKN9[2]	PKN9[1]	PKN9[0]		
		1	1	1	-			SELV0N[5]	SELV0N[4]	SELV0N[3]	SELV0N[2]	SELV0N[1]	SELV0N[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			SELV1N[5]	SELV1N[4]	SELV1N[3]	SELV1N[2]	SELV1N[1]	SELV1N[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			SELV62N[5]	SELV62N[4]	SELV62N[3]	SELV62N[2]	SELV62N[1]	SELV62N[0]		
		1	↑	1	-			SELV63N[5]	SELV63N[4]	SELV63N[3]	SELV63N[2]	SELV63N[1]	SELV63N[0]		
EXTCTRL	10.2.21	0	↑	1	_	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	(F0h)	Extension
LXICIKL	10.2.21	1	↑	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01	Command Control
		0	↑	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(FFh)	
		1	↑	1	-	TC2[3]	TC2[2]	TC2[1]	TC2[0]	TC1[3]	TC1[2]	TC1[1]	TC1[0]		Vcom 4
VCOM4L	10.2.22	1	↑	1				-		TC3[3]	TC3[2]	TC3[1]	TC3[0]		Level control
		1	↑	1	_	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0		

[&]quot;-": Don't care

Note 1: E0-E1 registers are fixed for adjusting Gamma

10.2.1 FRMCTR1 (B1h): Frame Rate Control (In normal mode/ Full colors)

Description - Fram - 1 < F Note: f Statu Powe S/W H/W	↑ 1	NA + 20) x	D7 1	D6 0 normal FPA + ; Back	BPA)) porch ≠0	D4 1 - FPA4 BPA4	D3 0 RTNA3 FPA3 BPA3	D2 0 RTNA2 FPA2 BPA2	D1 0 RTNA1 FPA1 BPA1	D0 1 RTNA0 FPA0 BPA0	HEX (B1h)				
FRMCTR1 0 1st parameter 1 2nd parameter 1 3rd parameter 1 -Set th - Fram - 1 < F Note: f Statu Power S/W H/W	the frame frequence ame rate=fosc/((RTN expect)) + expect from the second from	y of the full	- - - I colors r	0	1 FPA5 BPA5 mode. BPA)) porch ≠0	- FPA4 BPA4	RTNA3 FPA3	0 RTNA2 FPA2	0 RTNA1 FPA1	1 RTNA0 FPA0	(B1h)				
2 nd parameter 1 3 rd parameter 1 -Set th - Fram - 1 < F Note: f Default Default Default	the frame frequence ame rate=fosc/((RTN) FPA(front porch) + Frosc = 333kHz atus wer On Sequence W Reset	- y of the full NA + 20) x	- l colors r		FPA5 BPA5 mode. BPA)) porch ≠0	FPA4 BPA4	FPA3	FPA2	FPA1	FPA0					
2 nd parameter 1 3 rd parameter 1 -Set th - Fram - 1 < F Note: f Statu Powe S/W H/W	the frame frequence ame rate=fosc/((RTN c FPA(front porch) + e: fosc = 333kHz atus wer On Sequence W Reset	y of the full	- I colors r (LINE +	rormal FPA + ; Back	BPA5 mode. BPA)) porch ≠0	BPA4									
-Set th - Fram - 1 < F Note: f Statu Powe S/W H/W	the frame frequence ame rate=fosc/((RTN c FPA(front porch) + e: fosc = 333kHz atus ower On Sequence W Reset	y of the full	l colors r (LINE +	FPA +	mode. BPA)) porch ≠0		ВРА3	BPA2	BPA1	BPA0					
- Fram - 1 < F Note: f Statu Powe S/W H/W	ame rate=fosc/((RTN: FPA(front porch) + e: fosc = 333kHz atus ower On Sequence W Reset	NA + 20) x	(LINE +	FPA +	BPA)) porch ≠0										
Default Power S/W H/W	wer On Sequence W Reset				fault Value										
Default S/W H/W	wer On Sequence W Reset					Status Default Value									
S/W H/W	W Reset			GM[2:0] = "000" GM[2:0] = "011"											
S/W H/W	W Reset				n/2Ch/2Dh			02h/2Dh/2Eh							
	W Reset			02ł	n/2Ch/2Dh		(2h/2Dh/2Eh							
				02ł	n/2Ch/2Dh		()2h/2Dh/2E	≣h						
Flow Chart			,	CTR1			Paramete Display Action Mode								

10.2.2 FRMCTR2 (B2h): Frame Rate Control (In Idle mode/ 8-colors)

B2H	FRMCTR2 (Frame Rate Control)													
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX	
FRMCTR2	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	(B2h)	
1 st parameter	1	<u>'</u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	RTNB3	RTNB2	RTNB1	RTNB0	,	
2 nd parameter	1	<u> </u>	1	_	-	-	FPB5	FPB4	FPB3	FPB2	FPB1	FPB0		
3 rd parameter	1	<u> </u>	1	-	-	-	BPB5	BPB4	BPB3	BPB2	BPB1	BPB0		
Description	- Frame	Set the frame frequency of the Idle mode. Frame rate=fosc/((RTNB + 20) x (LINE + FPB + BPB)) 1 < FPB(front porch) + BPB(back porch); Back porch ≠0 ote: fosc = 333kHz												
	Status					De	fault Value							
		<u> </u>					1[2:0] = "00			GM[2:0] = "011"				
Default	Power	On Seq	uence			-	n/2Ch/2Dh			02h/2Dh/2Eh				
Default	S/W R	leset				021	n/2Ch/2Dh		()2h/2Dh/2l	Eh		Ī	
	H/W R	Reset				021	n/2Ch/2Dh		(02h/2Dh/2Eh				
Flow Chart	FRMCTR2 Pal 1st Parameter 2nd parameter							Comman Paramete Display Action Mode Sequentia transter						

10.2.3 FRMCTR3 (B3h): Frame Rate Control (In Partial mode/ full colors)

взн		FRMCTR3 (Frame Rate Control)											
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
FRMCTR3	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	(B3h
1 st parameter	1	<u> </u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	RTNC3	RTNC2	RTNC1	RTNC0	
2 nd parameter	1	<u> </u>	1	-	-	-	FPC5	FPC4	FPC3	FPC2	FPC1	FPC0	
3 rd parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	BPC5	BPC4	BPC3	BPC2	BPC1	BPC0	
4 th parameter	1	1	1	-	-	=	-	-	RTND3	RTND2	RTND1	RTND0	
5 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	=	FPD5	FPD4	FPD3	FPD2	FPD1	FPD0	
6 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	BPD5	BPD4	BPD3	BPD2	BPD1	BPD0	
Description	- 4th pa - Frame - 1 < FF	st parameter to 3rd parameter are used in line inversion mode. th parameter to 6th parameter are used in frame inversion mode. trame rate=fosc/((RTNC + 20) x (LINE + FPC + BPC)) < FPC(front porch) + BPC(back porch); Back porch ≠0 te: fosc = 333kHz											
		ote: fosc = 333kHz Status Default Value										1	
							[2:0] = "00			GM[2:0] =	"011"		
Default	Power	r On Seq	uence			02h	n/2Ch/2Dh	/02h/2Ch/	2Dh (02h/2Dh/2l	Eh/02h/2D	h/2Eh	
	S/W F	Reset				02h	n/2Ch/2Dh	/02h/2Ch/	2Dh (02h/2Dh/2l	Eh/02h/2D	h/2Eh	_
	H/W F	Reset				02h	n/2Ch/2Dh	/02h/2Ch/	2Dh ()2h/2Dh/2l	Eh/02h/2D	h/2Eh	J
Flow Chart					FRM 1st Pan 2nd pa				Comman Paramete Display Action Mode Sequenti transter	d d d d d d d d d d			

10.2.4 INVCTR (B4h): Display Inversion Control

B4H						CTR (Dis	splav Inve	ersion Co	ntrol)							
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX			
INVCTR	0	1	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	(B4h)			
Parameter	1	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	NLA	NLB	NLC	,,			
	-Display		n mode co				•		-							
		version s	etting in fo													
	NLA					ing in full	Colors n	ormal mo	ode							
	0			_	Inversion	ersion										
	-	vorsion o	otting in l													
Description		version s	etting in id	-		mode on)										
	NLB					etting in Idle mode										
	0				Inversion ne Invers											
	-	-NLC: Inversion setting in full colors partial														
		version s	etting in f	-												
	NLC					setting in full Colors partial mode										
	0			_	Inversion											
	1			Fran	ne Invers											
	Status					Default NLA										
	<u> </u>	Power On Sequence						NLB		+		B4h				
Default			ence			1d		1d			03h					
	S/W R					1d 1d		1d 1d	1c		03h 03h		_			
Flow Chart					INVC*				Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transter							

10.2.5 DISSET5 (B6h): Display Function set 5

В6Н		DISSET (Display Function set 5)											
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
DISSET5	0	1	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	(B6h)
1 st parameter	1	1	1	-	0	0	NO1	NO0	SDT1	SDT0	EQ1	EQ0	
2 nd parameter	1	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	PTG1	PTG0	PT1	PT0	

1st parameter: Set output waveform relation.

-NO[1:0]: Set the amount of non-overlap of the gate output

NO[1:0]		Amount of non-overlap of the gate output
		Refer the Internal oscillator
00	00h	1 clock cycle
01	01h	2 clock cycle
10	02h	4 clock cycle
11	03h	6 clock cycle

-SDT[1:0]: Set delay amount from gate signal rising edge of the source output.

SDT[1:0]		Delay amount form gate signal rising edge of the source output
		Refer the Internal oscillator
00	00h	0 clock cycle
01	01h	1 clock cycle
10	02h	2 clock cycle
11	03h	3 clock cycle

-EQ[1:0]: Set the Equalizing period

	1						
EQ[1:0]		Equalizing period					
		Refer the Internal oscillator					
00	00h	No EQ					
01	01h	3 clock cycle					
10	02h	5 clock cycle					
11	03h	7 clock cycle					

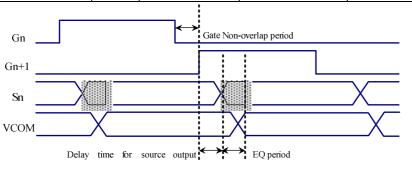
-2nd parameter: Set the output waveform in non-display area.

Description

PTG[1:0]		Gate output in a non-display area				
00	00h	Normal scan				
01	01h	Fix on VGL				
10	02h	Fix on VGL				
11	03h	Fix on VGL				

-PT[1:0]: Determine Source /VCOM output in a non-display area in the partial mode

PT[1:0]		Source output on	non-display area	VCOM output on non-display area			
		Positive	Negative	Positive	Negative		
00	00h	V63	V0	VCOML	VCOMH		
01	01h	V0	V63	VCOML	VCOMH		
10	02h	AGND	AGND	AGND	AGND		
11	03h	Hi-z	Hi-z	AGND	AGND		



⁻PTG[1:0]: Determine gate output in a non-display area in the partial mode

	Status	Default Value					
		B6h					
Default	Power On Sequence	15h/00h					
	S/W Reset	15h/00h					
	H/W Reset	15h/00h					
Flow Chart	DISSE 1st Paral 2nd para	Display					

10.2.6 PWCTR1 (C0h): Power Control 1

C0H						PWCTI	R1 (Pow	ver Cont	rol 1)				
	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
PWCTR1	0	↑	1	_	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	(C0h)
1 st paramete	1	↑	1	_	0	0	0	VRH	4 VRH3	3 VRH2	VRH1	VRH0	,
2 nd parameter	1	<u>'</u>	1		0	1	_	EL1 B_S		0	0	0	
2 parameter	-Set the G	 VDD volt	-	Γ	U		ID_SL	_LI ID_S	occo-	U	U	Ρ	
	Note: AVE												
	L v D v v v	-			1		EL[1:0]	_	AVDD				
	VRH[4:0			GVDD - 00		00		00h	2.5uA				
	00000			5.00 4.75		01 10		01h 02h	2.0uA 1.5uA				
	00010			4.70		11		03h	1.0uA				
	00011			4.65				0011	1.00/1				
	00100			4.60									
	00101			4.55									
	00110			4.50									
	00111			1.45									
	01000 01001			4.40 4.35									
	01001			4.30									
	01010			4.25	1								
	01100			4.20									
	01101			4.15									
Decemention	01110			4.10									
Description	01111			4.05									
	10000			4.00 3.95									
	10001			3.90									
	10010			3.85									
	10100			3.80									
	10101			3.75									
	10110			3.70									
	10111			3.65									
	11000			3.60									
	11001 11010			3.55 3.50									
	11010			3.45									
	11100			3.40									
	11101	1	Dh :	3.35									
	11110		Eh :										
	11111	1	Fh :	3.00									
Restriction	-If this regi	ster not	using th	ne register i	need be	reserved	l.	۰ ۱.	::- · • ·	In			
	-The devia	tion valu	e of G	טט petwee	en with	ivieasurer	nent an	a Specif	ication : IV	ıax <= 50n	١٧		
	Status								A۱	/ailability			
	Normal N			Mode Off					Υe	es			
Register				Mode On					Ye				
Availability				Mode Off,						es			
			, Idle	Mode On,	Sleep	Out			Ye				
	Sleep In								Ye	es			
								· <u></u>		· <u> </u>	·	·	

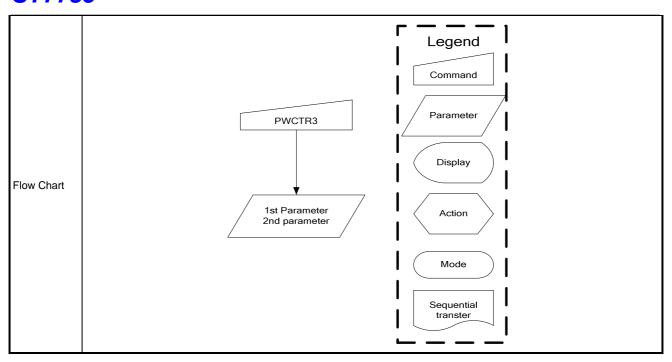
	1	
Default	Power On Sequence S/W Reset H/W Reset	Default Value C0h 02h/70h 02h/70h 02h/70h
Flow Chart		Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transter

10.2.7 PWCTR2 (C1h): Power Control 2

C1H						PWCTR	2 (Pow	er Control	2)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
PWCTR2	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	(C1h)
1 st parameter	1	↑	1		0	0	0	0	0	BT2	BT1	вто	
	-Set the	VGH ar	nd VGL s	supply pow	er level			•	1	_	1	,	
	BT[2:	0]	VGH		VGL								
	000		4X	9.8	-3X	-7.35							
	001		4X	9.8	-4X	-9.8							
Description	010		5X	12.25	-3X	-7.35							
	011		5X	12.25	-4X	-9.8							
	100		5X	12.25	-5X	-12.25							
	101		6X	14.7	-3X	-7.35							
	110		6X	14.7	-4X	-9.8							
	111		6X	14.7	-5X	-12.25							
	16 :: :					•	-						
Restriction	-If this re -The de -VGH-V	viation v	/alue of \	the registi /GH/ VGL	er need be between	e reserved. with Measu	ırement	and Spec	ification: I	Max <= 1\	V		
	Status		0 11	N 4 1 4	2", 01	0.1				ilability			
Register				e Mode (e Mode (Yes Yes				
Availability	Partial	Mode	On, Idle	Mode O	ff, Sleep	Out			Yes				
			On, Idle	Mode O	n, Sleep	Out			Yes				
	Sleep	In							Yes				
	Statu	s			Defa	ault Value							
					C1h								
Default			equence	9	05h								
		Reset Reset			05h 05h								
	_	Reset			USII								
Flow Chart						CTR2	7		Legen Comman Paramete Display Action Mode Sequentia transter	d l l l l l l l l l			

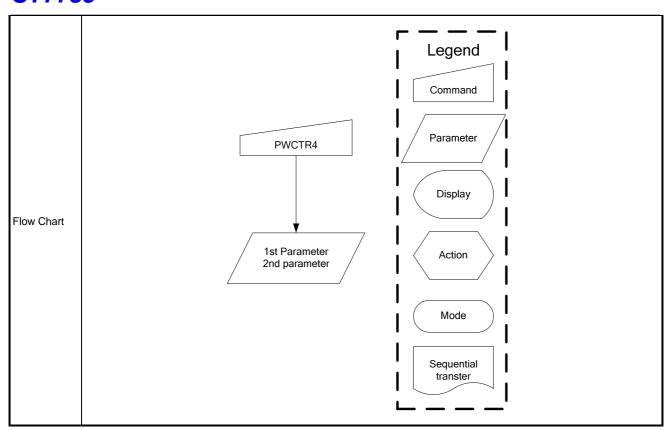
10.2.8 PWCTR3 (C2h): Power Control 3 (in Normal mode/ Full colors)

C2H							PWCT	R3 (Pow	er Co	ontrol 3)								
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RD	X D1	7-8	D7	D6	D5		D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX			
PWCTR3	0	1	1	-		1	1	0	0)	0	0	1	0	(C2h)			
I st parameter	1	1	1	-		0	0	0	0)	0	APA2	APA1	APA0				
2 nd parameter	1	1	1	-		0	0	0	0)	0	DCA2	DCA1	DCA0				
		he am		fixed cur	rrent fr	om the f	ixed curr	normal ment source	ce in	the ope		amplifier f	or the so	urce drive	r.			
	000		00h					al ampl										
	001		01h		Small													
	010		02h		Medium Low													
	011		03h	Medium														
	100		04h	Mediu	ım Hi	gh												
	101		05h	Large														
	110		06h	Rese														
	111		07h	Resei	eserved													
Description	-Set the	Booste	er circu	it Step-u	p cycle	e in Norr	nal mode	e/ full cold	ors.									
	DC[2:			_			ooster o			Step	Step-up cycle in Booster circuit 2,4							
	000		00h	BCLK	BCLK / 1							BCLK / 1						
	001		01h	BCLK	(/1					BCL	BCLK / 2							
	010		02h	BCLK	(/1					BCL	K / 4							
	011		03h	BCLK	(/2			BCLK / 2										
	100		04h	BCLK	(/2			BCLK / 4										
	101		05h	BCLK	(/4					BCL	K / 4							
	110		06h	BCLK	(/4					BCL	K/8							
	111		07h	BCLK	(/4			BCLK / 16										
	Note: B0	CLK is	Clock f	requency	y for B	ooster c	ircuit											
Restriction	-If this re	egister	not usi	ng the re	gister	need be	reserve	d.										
	Status											lability						
.				Idle Mod							Yes							
Register Availability				Idle Mod							Yes Yes							
anabinty				dle Mod							Yes				\dashv			
	Sleep		•		,		Yes											
	Status	S				Defa	ult Valu	e										
D-4!!						C2h												
Default			Seque	nce		01h/									_			
	S/W Reset H/W Reset						<i>U</i> 111								1			



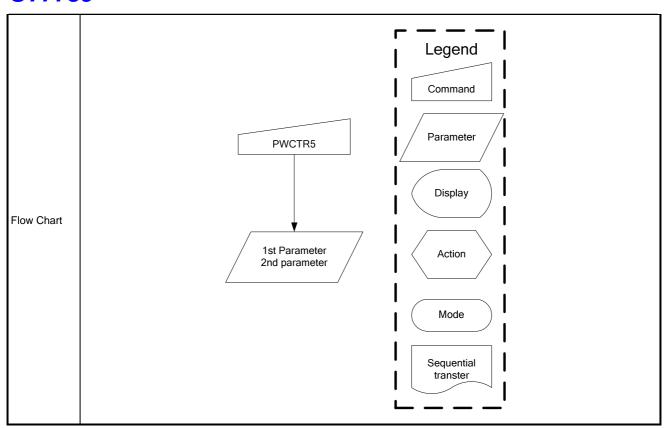
10.2.9 PWCTR4 (C3h): Power Control 4 (in Idle mode/ 8-colors)

D1	D0	HEX										
1	1	(C3h)										
32 APB1	1 APB0											
32 DCB1	1 DCB0											
ier for the source	source driv	er.										
Operation of the operational amplifier stops Small												
Step-up cycle in Booster circuit 2,4												
BCLK / 1												
BCLK / 2												
BCLK / 2												
BCLK / 4												
у												
,												
eep Out Yes Yes												
1100												



10.2.10 PWCTR5 (C4h): Power Control 5 (in Partial mode/ full-colors)

C4H							PWCT	R5 (Pow	er Co	ontrol 5)							
nst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RD:	X D	17-8	D7	D6	D5	D)4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX			
PWCTR5	0	↑	1	-		1	1	0	0		0	1	0	0	(C4h)			
1 st parameter	1	↑	1	-		0	0	0	0	ı	0	APC2	APC1	APC0				
2 nd parameter	1	↑	1	-		0	0	0	0		0	DCC2	DCC1	DCC0				
	-Adjust	the amo		fixed cu	rrent fr	om the f	fixed curi		ce in t	the ope		amplifier t	for the so	urce drive	r.			
	AP[2:	0]						rational										
	000		00h	Opera	ation o	of the o	peration	al ampli	fier s	stops								
	001		01h	Smal														
	010		02h	Medi	ım Lo	m Low												
	011		03h	Medium														
	100		04h	Medium High														
	101		05h	Large)													
	110		06h	Rese	rved													
	111		07h	Rese	rved													
Description			er circui	_				full-colo	rs.						_			
	DC[2:	0]				cle in B	ooster c	ircuit 1				cle in Boo	oster circ	cuit 2,4				
	000		00h	BCLK / 1							BCLK / 1							
	001		01h	BCLk						BCLK / 2								
	010		02h	BCLk			BCLK / 4											
	011		03h	BCLk	(/2		BCLK / 2											
	100		04h	BCLk	(/2					BCLK / 4								
	101		05h	BCLK	(/4		BCLK / 4											
	110		06h	BCLK / 4						BCLK / 8								
	111		07h	BCLk	(/ 4		BCLK / 16											
Restriction	Note: Bo						ircuit e reserve	d.										
	Status										Avai	lability						
	Norma	al Mode				f, Sleep					Yes							
Register						, Sleep					Yes							
Availability						Sleep	eep Out Yes eep Out Yes											
	Sleep		OH, IC	ale ivioc	ic Oii,	Оісер	Out				Yes							
	<u> </u>										l e							
	Status					Dofo	Default Value											
	Statu	3				Default Value C4h												
Default	Powe	r On S	equer	ice		02h/04h												
	S/W F	Reset				02h/04h												
	H/W Reset						04h											



10.2.11 VMCTR1 (C5h): VCOM Control 1

C5H						V	MCTR1	(VC	сом с	ontro	l 1)							
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7		06	D5		D4	D:	3	D2		D1	DO)	HEX
VMCTR1	0	↑	1	-	1	1		0		0	0		1		0	1		(C5h)
1 st parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	٧	/MH6	VM	IH5	VMH	4 VI	MH 3	VMF	12	VMH 1	VN	ИН 0	
2 nd parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	٧	/ML6	VM	IL5	VML ₄	4 VI	ML3	VML	2	VML1	VN	/ILO	
	-Set VCC	MH Volta	age		ı						ı		ı					
	VMH[6:		VCOME	H VMH[6:01		VCOM	1H	VMH	16:01		VCC	мн	VM	1H[6:0]		VC	ОМН
	000000		2.500	00110		Bh	3.175		0110		36h	3.85			10001	51h	4.5	
	000000		2.525	00111		Ch	3.200		0110		37h	3.87			10010	52h	4.5	
	000001	-	2.550	00111		Dh	3.225		0111		38h	3.90			10011	53h	4.5	
	000001		2.575	00111		Eh	3.250		0111	001	39h	3.92		10 ²	10100	54h	4.6	
	000010		2.600	00111		Fh	3.275		0111	010	3Ah	3.95	0	10	10101	55h	4.6	
	000010	1 05h	2.625	01000	000 2	0h	3.300		0111	011	2Bh	3.97	5	10	10110	56h	4.6	50
	000011	0 06h	2.650	01000	001 2	1h	3.325		0111	100	3Ch	4.00	0	10	10111	57h	4.6	75
	000011	1 07h	2.675	01000	010 2	2h	3.350		0111	101	3Dh	4.02	5	10	11000	58h	4.7	00
	000100	0 08h	2.700	01000)11 2	3h	3.375		0111	110	3Eh	4.05	0	10	11001	59h	4.7	25
	000100	1 09h	2.725	01001	00 2	4h	3.400		0111	111	3Fh	4.07	5	10	11010	5Ah	4.7	50
	000101	0 0Ah	2.750	01001	01 2	5h	3.425		1000	0000	40h	4.10	0	101	11011	5Bh	4.7	75
	000101	1 0Bh	2.775	01001	10 2	6h	3.450		1000	0001	41h	4.12	5	101	11100	5Ch	4.8	00
	000110	0 0Ch	2.800	01001	11 2	7h	3.475		1000	010	42h	4.15	0	10	11101	5Dh	4.8	25
	000110	1 0Dh	2.825	01010	000 2	8h	3.500		1000	011	43h	4.17	5	101	11110	5Eh	4.8	50
	000111	0 0Eh	2.850	01010	001 2	9h	3.525		1000	100	44h	4.20	0	10	11111	5Fh	4.8	75
Description	000111	1 0Fh	2.875	01010	10 2	Ah	3.550		1000	101	45h	4.22	5	110	00000	60h	4.9	00
	001000	0 10h	2.900	01010)11 2	Bh	3.575		1000)110	46h	4.25	0	110	00001	61h	4.9	25
	001000	1 11h	2.925	01011	00 2	Ch	3.600		1000)111	47h	4.27	5	110	00010	62h	4.9	50
	001001	0 12h	2.950	01011	01 2	Dh	3.625		1001	000	48h	4.30	0	110	00011	63h	4.9	75
	001001	1 13h	2.975	01011	10 2	Eh	3.650		1001	001	49h	4.32	5	110	00100	64h	5.0	00
	001010	0 14h	3.000	01011	11 2	Fh	3.675		1001	010	4Ah	4.35	0	110	00101	65h	Na	
	001010	1 15h	3.025	01100	000 3	0h	3.700		1001	011	4Bh	4.37	5			1	Not Per	mitted
	001011	0 16h	3.050	01100	001 3	1h	3.725		1001	100	4Ch	4.40	0	11′	11111	7Fh		
	001011	1 17h	3.075	01100)10 3	2h	3.750		1001	101	4Dh	4.42	5					
	001100	0 18h	3.100	01100)11 3	3h	3.775		1001	110	4Eh	4.45	0					
	001100	1 19h	3.125	01101	00 3	4h	3.800		1001	111	4Fh	4.47	5					
	001101	0 1Ah	3.150	01101	01 3	5h	3.825		1010	0000	50h	4.50	0					

-Set VCOML V	oltage
	_

		90									
VML[6:0]		VCOML	VML[6:0]		VCOML	VML[6:0]		VCOML	VML[6:0]		VCOML
0000000	00h		0011011	1Bh	-1.825	0110110	36h	-1.150	1010001	51h	-0.475
0000001	01h	Not	0011100	1Ch	-1.800	0110111	37h	-1.125	1010010	52h	-0.450
0000010	02h	Permitted	0011101	1Dh	-1.775	0111000	38h	-1.100	1010011	53h	-0.425
0000011	03h		0011110	1Eh	-1.750	0111001	39h	-1.075	1010100	54h	-0.400
0000100	04h	-2.400	0011111	1Fh	-1.725	0111010	3Ah	-1.050	1010101	55h	-0.375
0000101	05h	-2.375	0100000	20h	-1.700	0111011	3Bh	-1.025	1010110	56h	-0.350
0000110	06h	-2.350	0100001	21h	-1.675	0111100	3Ch	-1.000	1010111	57h	-0.325
0000111	07h	-2.325	0100010	22h	-1.650	0111101	3Dh	-0.975	1011000	58h	-0.300
0001000	08h	-2.300	0100011	23h	-1.625	0111110	3Eh	-0.950	1011001	59h	-0.275
0001001	09h	-2.275	0100100	24h	-1.600	0111111	3Fh	-0.925	1011010	5Ah	-0.250
0001010	0Ah	-2.250	0100101	25h	-1.575	1000000	40h	-0.900	1011011	5Bh	-0.225
0001011	0Bh	-2.225	0100110	26h	-1.550	1000001	41h	-0.875	1011100	5Ch	-0.200
0001100	0Ch	-2.200	0100111	27h	-1.525	1000010	42h	-0.850	1011101	5Dh	-0.175
0001101	0Dh	-2.175	0101000	28h	-1.500	1000011	43h	-0.825	1011110	5Eh	-0.150
0001110	0Eh	-2.150	0101001	29h	-1.475	1000100	44h	-0.800	1011111	5Fh	-0.125
0001111	0Eh	-2.125	0101010	2Ah	-1.450	1000101	45h	-0.775	1100000	60h	-0.100
0010000	10h	-2.100	0101011	2Bh	-1.425	1000110	46h	-0.750	1100001	61h	-0.075
0010001	11h	-2.075	0101100	2Ch	-1.400	1000111	47h	-0.725	1100010	62h	-0.050
0010010	12h	-2.050	0101101	2Dh	-1.375	1001000	48h	-0.700	1100011	63h	-0.025
0010011	13h	-2.025	0101110	2Eh	-1.350	1001001	49h	-0.675	1100100	64h	0.000
0010100	14h	-2.000	0101111	2Fh	-1.325	1001010	4Ah	-0.650	1100101	65h	
0010101	15h	-1.975	0110000	30h	-1.300	1001011	4Bh	-0.625		1	Not Permitted
0010110	16h	-1.950	0110001	31h	-1.275	1001100	4Ch	-0.600	1111111	7Fh	- C
0010111	17h	-1.925	0110010	32h	-1.250	1001101	4Dh	-0.575			
0011000	18h	-1.900	0110011	33h	-1.225	1001110	4Eh	-0.550			
0011001	19h	-1.875	0110100	34h	-1.200	1001111	4Fh	-0.525			
0011010	1Ah	-1.850	0110101	35h	-1.175	1010000	50h	-0.500			
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>								

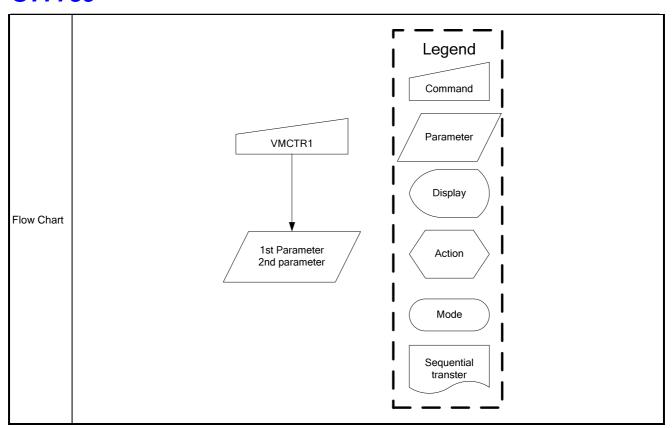
Restriction -If this register not using the register need be reserved. -The VCOMAC = VCOMH – VCOML

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
	C5h
Power On Sequence	51h/4Dh
S/W Reset	51h/4Dh
H/W Reset	51h/4Dh



10.2.12 VMOFCTR (C7h): VCOM Offset Control

C7H					VMC	OFCTR (VCOM (Offset Cont	rol)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
VMOFCTR	0	↑	1	_	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	(C7h)
Parameter	1	↑	1	_	_	_	_	VMF4	VMF3	VMF2	VMF1	VMF0	
	-Set VCC)M Volta	ae level	for reduc	e the flicker i	ssue							-
	-		_					1	1				
	VMF (h	ex)	VMF[4		VCOMH,V "VMH" -16			evel	-				
	00h		00000		"VMH"-150				1				
	02h		00001		"VMH"-14c				-				
	I		1		1	, VIVIL	1-10		1				
	0Eh		01110		"VMH"-2d,	"VML"-2	d		1				
	0Fh		01111		"VMH"-1d,								
Description	10h		10000		"VMH", "VI	ML"			1				
	11h		10001		"VMH"+1d	, "VML"+	1d		1				
	12h		10010		"VMH"+2d	, "VML"+	2d						
	1				1				_				
	1Eh		11110		"VMH"+14								
	1Fh		11111		"VMH"+15	d, "VML"	+15d						
	- 1d=25m	N, 2d=5	0mV 3d	=75mv									
	- 2.5V <=	VMH ±	nd <= 5.	0V; -2. 5	$V \le VML \pm r$	nd<= 0V	(n=0~1	5,16)					
Restriction	-If this re	gister no	t using t	he registe	er need be re	served.							
	Status								Availa	ability			
		Mode (On, Idle	Mode (Off, Sleep O	ut			Yes				
Register					On, Sleep O				Yes				
Availability					ff, Sleep Ou				Yes				
	Sleep I		n, idie	wode O	n, Sleep Ou	Jt			Yes Yes				
	Status				efault Value	2							
	Status				7h	.							
Default		On Sec	quence	F	0h								
	S/W R				0h								
	H/W R	eset		F	0h								
Flow Chart				2	VMF[4:0] CMD Para :	PSH 20h PSH 20	ster		egend ommand arameter Display Action Mode equential				

10.2.13 WRID2 (D1h): Write ID2 Value

D1H	WRID2 (Write ID2 Value)												
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
WRID2	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	(D1h)
Parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	-
Description	-Write 7-b	oit data of l	_CD modu	le versi	on to save	e it to EEP	ROM.						
Description	-The para	meter ID2	[6:0] is LC	D Modu	ıle versior	ı ID.							
Flow Chart				<u></u>	ID2[6: CM Pa Modify I C F	R3 (D1h) O] Enable DD D9h ra 10h D2[6:0] regis DD D1h Para XXh O] disable DD D9h ra 00h M Prog flow	ster	Con Para Dis	gend mand meter splay ode uential nster	1 			

10.2.14 WRID3 (D2h): Write ID3 Value

D2H	WRID3 (Write ID3 Value)												
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
WRID3	0	1	1	-	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	(D2h)
Parameter	1	1	1	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	-
Description	-Write 8-bit data of project code module to save it to EEPROMThe parameter ID3[7:0] is product project ID.												
Flow Chart					WRID3				Parameter Display Action Mode Gequentia transter				

10.2.15 PWCTR6 (FCh): Power Control 5 (in Partial mode + Idle mode)

FCH					PV	VCTR6 (0	Samma c	control ad	just)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
PWCTR6	0	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	(FCh)
1 st parameter	1	1	1	-	-	Sapa2	Sapa1	Sapa0	-	Sapb2	Sapb1	Sapb0	
2 nd parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	Sapc2	Sapc1	Sapc0	-	DCD2	DCD1	DCD0	
Description	-Set the	amount	of currer	nt in Oper	ational ar	mplifier in	Partial n	node + Id	le mode.				
Default	S/W I		equence		Default \ FCh 11h/15h 11h/15h 11h/15h								
Flow Chart					PWC 1st Par 2nd par	ameter			egend ommand orameter Display Action Mode equential ranster				

10.2.16 NVFCTR1 (D9h): EEPROM Control Status

D9H		NVFCTR1 (NV Memory Function Controller 1)											
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
NVFCTR1	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	(D9h)
parameter	1	1	1	-	0	0	VMF_EN	ID2_EN	0	0	0	0	
	-EEPRO	OM contr	ol status	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•
Description	Bit			V	alue								
Description	VMF_	EN.		"4	I" = Com	mand C7	h enable ; "	0" = Com	mand C	7h disa	ble		
	ID2_E	N		"1	l" = Com	mand D1	h enable ; "	0" = Corr	mand D)1h disa	ble		
	Statu	S			Defaul	Value							
					D9h								
Default			equence	!	00h								
		Reset			00h								
	H/W	Reset			00h								
Flow Chart					NVCTF 1st Par	R (D9h)		PP PP PP PP PP PP PP P	aramete Display Action Mode equentiatranster	r / I			

10.2.17 NVFCTR2 (DEh): EEPROM Read Command

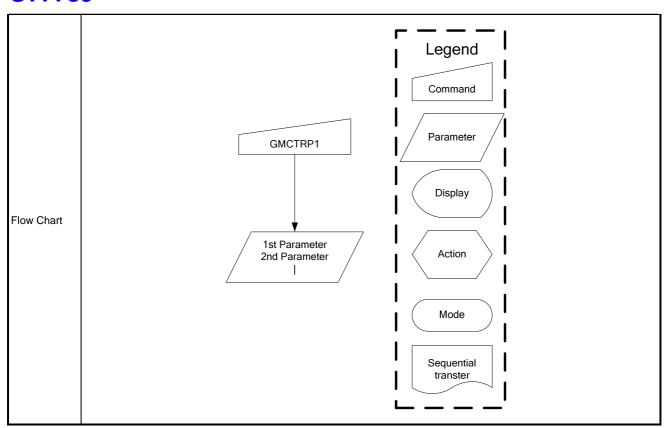
DEH	NVFCTR1 (NV Memory Function Controller 2)												
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
NVFCTR2	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	(DEh)
parameter	1	↑	1		1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	A5
	EEPRO	M Read C	ommand										
Description	NOTE: "	-" Don't ca	are										
Flow Chart					NVCTF	neter :	7		Parameter Display Action Mode Sequentia				

10.2.18 NVFCTR3 (DFh): EEPROM Write Command

DFH					NVFCTI	R1 (NV M	emory Fu	nction Co	ntroller 3				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
NVFCTR1	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	(DFh)
1 st parameter	1	↑	1		EE_IB7	EE_IB6	EE_IB5	EE_IB4	EE_IB3	EE_IB2	EE_IB1	EE_IB0	
2 nd parameter	1	↑	1		EE_CMD7	EE_CMD6	EE_CMD5	EE_CMD4	EE_CMD3	EE_CMD2	EE_CMD1	EE_CMD0	
3 rd parameter	1	↑	1		1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	A5
Description	-EE_IB[0M Write (7:0] : Sele ID[7:0] : S -" Don't ca	ct Comm elect to P	and. ; AD	rase ; Pro	ogram cor	mmand : 3	3Ah ; Eras	se comma	and : C5h		•	
Flow Chart			Ena I CI Extern	fy CMD reg 7h/D1h/D2 ble EEPRC EXTC = "1" MD F1h, 84 al VGH = 1 Erase CMD DFh a (C7h/D1h d Para C5 d Para A5	gister (h) DM: 4h 9V ON	7	Wait 2 Progress CMD it Para (C7) 2nd Para 3rd Par Wait 2 Disable EE EXTC CMD F1 ternal VGH	ram DFh h/D1h/D2h ra 3Ah a A5h 20ms EPROM: = "0" h, 04h		Lege Command Parama Disp Act	neter olay cion ode		

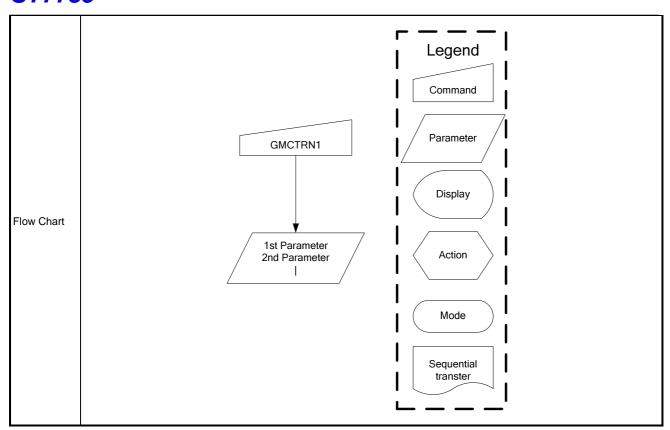
10.2.19 GMCTRP1 (E0h): Gamma ('+'polarity) Correction Characteristics Setting

E0H					GN	//CTRI	P0 (Gamma	+'polarity Cor	rection Chara	cteristics Set	ting)		
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
GMCTRP1	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	(E0h)
1 st parameter	1	↑	1	-	_	-	VRF0P[5]	VRF0P[4]	VF0P[3]	VRF0P[2]	VRF0P[1]	VRF0P[0]	
2 nd parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	VOS0P[5]	VOS0P[4]	VOS0P[3]	VOS0P[2]	VOS0P[1]	VOS0P[0]	
3 rd parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK0P[5]	PK0P[4]	PK0P[3]	PK0P[2]	PK0P[1]	PK0P[0]	
4 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK1P[5]	PK1P[4]	PK1P[3]	PK1P[2]	PK1P[1]	PK1P[0]	
5 th parameter	1	↑	1	-		-	PK2P[5]	PK2P[4]	PK2P[3]	PK2P[2]	PK2P[1]	PK2P[0]	
6 th parameter	1	↑	1	-		-	PK3P[5]	PK3P[4]	PK3P[3]	PK3P[2]	PK3P[1]	PK3P[0]	
7 th parameter	1	↑	1	-		-	PK4P[5]	PK4P[4]	PK4P[3]	PK4P[2]	PK4P[1]	PK4P[0]	
8 th parameter	1	↑	1	-		-	PK5P[5]	PK5P[4]	PK5P[3]	PK5P[2]	PK5P[1]	PK5P[0]	
9 th parameter	1	↑	1	-		-	PK6P[5]	PK6P[4]	PK6P[3]	PK6P[2]	PK6P[1]	PK6P[0]	
10 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK7P[5]	PK7P[4]	PK7P[3]	PK7P[2]	PK7P[1]	PK7P[0]	
11 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK8P[5]	PK8P[4]	PK8P[3]	PK8P[2]	PK8P[1]	PK8P[0]	
12 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK9P[5]	PK9P[4]	PK9P[3]	PK9P[2]	PK9P[1]	PK9P[0]	
13 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	_	-	SELV0P[5]	SELV0P[4]	SELV0P[3]	SELV0P[2]	SELV0P[1]	SELV0P[0]	
14 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	_	-	SELV1P[5	SELV1P[4]	SELV1P[3]	SELV1P[2]	SELV1P[1]	SELV1P[0]	
15 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	_	-	SELV62P[5] SELV62P[4]	SELV62P[3]	SELV62P[2]	SELV62P[1]	SELV62P[0]	
16 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	SELV63P[5] SELV63P[4]	SELV63P[3]	SELV63P[2]	SELV63P[1]	SELV63P[0]	
Description	Higl	Positive Polarity Set-up Contents NRF0P[5:0] Variable resistor VRHP											
	Low	/ level	adjust	ment		_V63P S0P[5		The voltage of \ Variable resisto	<u> </u>	e is selected b	by the 64 to 1	selector	



10.2.20 GMCTRN1 (E1h): Gamma '-'polarity Correction Characteristics Setting

E1H					GMC	TRP0	(Gamma '+'	polarity Correc	ction Charact	eristics Setti	ng)		
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
GMCTRP1	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	(E1h
1 st parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	VRF0N[5]	VRF0N[4]	VF0N[3]	VRF0N[2]	VRF0N[1]	VRF0N[0]	
2 nd parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	VOS0N[5]	VOS0N[4]	VOS0N[3]	VOS0N[2]	VOS0N[1]	VOS0N[0]	
3 rd parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK0N[5]	PK0N[4]	PK0N[3]	PK0N[2]	PK0N[1]	PK0N[0]	
4 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK1N[5]	PK1N[4]	PK1N[3]	PK1N[2]	PK1N[1]	PK1N[0]	
5 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK2N[5]	PK2N[4]	PK2N[3]	PK2N[2]	PK2N[1]	PK2N[0]	
6 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK3N[5]	PK3N[4]	PK3N[3]	PK3N[2]	PK3N[1]	PK3N[0]	
7 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK4N[5]	PK4N[4]	PK4N[3]	PK4N[2]	PK4N[1]	PK4N[0]	
8 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK5N[5]	PK5N[4]	PK5N[3]	PK5N[2]	PK5N[1]	PK5N[0]	
9 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK6N[5]	PK6N[4]	PK6N[3]	PK6N[2]	PK6N[1]	PK6N[0]	
10 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK7N[5]	PK7N[4]	PK7N[3]	PK7N[2]	PK7N[1]	PK7N[0]	
11 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK8N[5]	PK8N[4]	PK8N[3]	PK8N[2]	PK8N[1]	PK8N[0]	
12 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	PK9[5]	PK9N[4]	PK9N[3]	PK9N[2]	PK9N[1]	PK9N[0]	
13 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	SELV0N[5]	SELV0N[4]	SELV0N[3]	SELV0N[2]	SELV0N[1]	SELV0N[0]	
14 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	SELV1N[5]	SELV1N[4]	SELV1N[3]	SELV1N[2]	SELV1N[1]	SELV1N[0]	
15 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	SELV62N[5]SELV62N[4]	SELV62N[3]	SELV62N[2]	SELV62N[1]	SELV62N[0]]
16 th parameter	1	↑	1	-	-	-	SELV63N[5	5]SELV63N[4]	SELV63N[3]	SELV63N[2]	SELV63N[1]	SELV63N[0]]
Description	High	ister G n level a	adjustn	-	VRF0 SELV SELV PK0N PK1N PK2N PK4N PK5N PK6N PK7N PK8N PK9N SELV	0N[5:0] 1N[5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0]	Vari The	Variable resistor VRHN The voltage of V0 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V3 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V6 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V6 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V11 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V19 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V27 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V36 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V44 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V52 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V57 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V57 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V60 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V62 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V62 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector The voltage of V63 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector					
	Low level adjustment VOS0N[5:0]						Variable resistor VRLN						

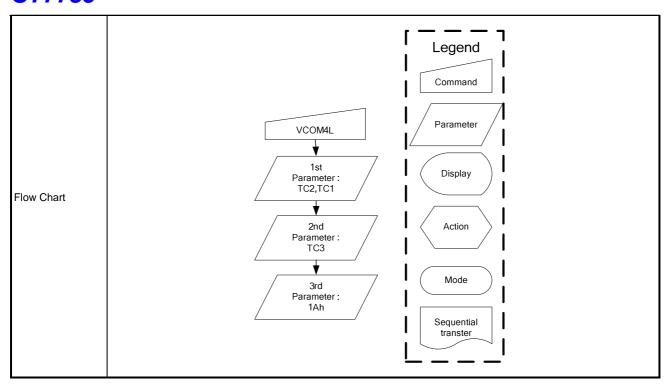


10.2.21 EXTCTRL (F0h): Extension Command Control

F0H					EXTCT	RL (Ext	ension c	command	d control))			
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
EXTCTRL	0	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	(F0h)
parameter	1	↑	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(01h)
Description		XTC PIN	="L", this o	comman	d will ena	able exte	ension co	ommand.					
Flow Chart					EXTC'	meter:	7		Display Action Mode				

10.2.22 VCOM4L (FFh): Vcom 4 Level Control

FFH		VCOM4L (Vcom 4 level control)											
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
VCOM4L	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(FFh)
Parameter1	1	↑	1	-	TC2[3]	TC2[2]	TC2[1]	TC2[0]	TC1[3]	TC1[2]	TC1[1]	TC1[0]	
Parameter2	1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	TC3[3]	TC3[2]	TC3[1]	TC3[0]	
Parameter3	1	↑	1	-	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	(1Ah)
	TC1[3	:0]	Delay time	TC2	[3:0]	Delay	time	TC3[3:0	D] I	Delay tim	ne		
	0000		0 clock	0000)	0 cloc	:k	0000	() clock			
	0001	0001 1 0010 2		000	0001		1 clock		0001				
	0010			0010	0010		2 clock		0010 2				
	0011	0011 3 0		001	1	3 cloc	:k	0011		3 clock			
	0100		4 clock	0100)	4 cloc	:k	0100	4	4 clock			
	0101		5 clock	010	1	5 cloc	:k	0101		5 clock			
	0110		6 clock	0110)	6 cloc	:k	0110	(6 clock			
Description	0111		7 clock	011	1	7 cloc	:k	0111	-	7 clock			
	1000		8 clock	1000)	8 cloc	:k	1000	8	3 clock			
	1001		9 clock	100	1	9 cloc	:k	1001	(9 clock			
	1010		10 clock	1010)	10 clo	ock	1010		10 clock			
	1011		11 clock	101	1	11 clo	ock	1011		11 clock			
	1100		12 clock	1100)	12 clo	ock	1100		12 clock			
	1101		13 clock	110 ⁻	1	13 clo	ock	1101		13 clock			
	1110		14 clock	1110)	14 clo	ock	1110		14 clock			
	1111		15 clock	111	1	15 clo	ock	1111		15 clock			
	NOTE:	"-" Don't	care	я		•			<u> </u>				



11 Power structure

11.1 Driver IC Operating Voltage Specification

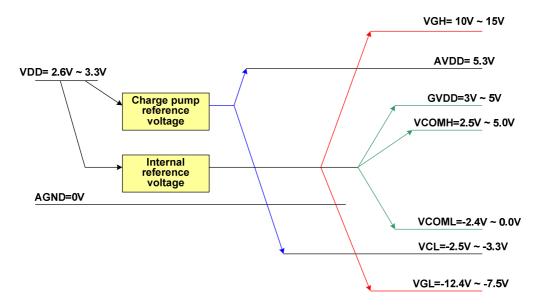
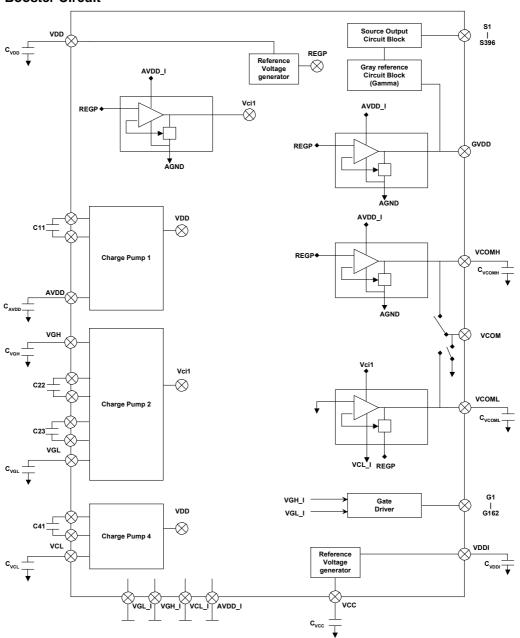


Fig 11.1.1 Power Booster Level

11.2 Power Booster Circuit



11.2.1 EXTERNAL COMPONENTS CONNECTION

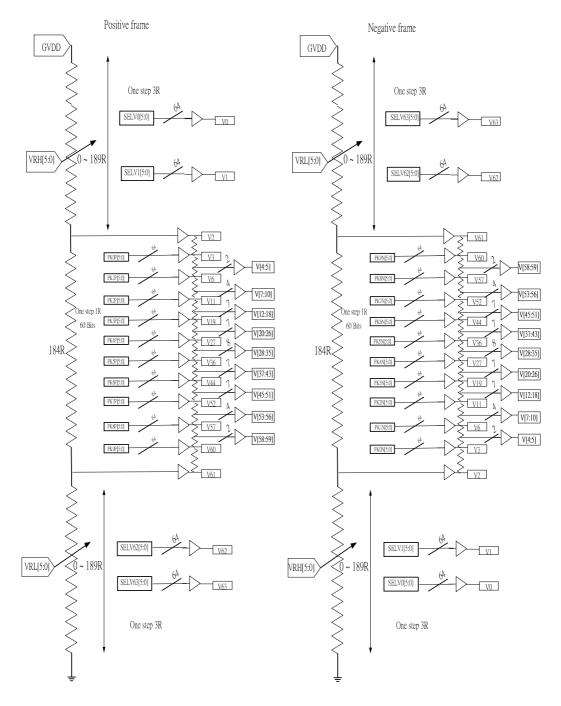
Pad Name	Connection	Rated (Min) Voltage	Typical capacitance value
VDDI	VDDI (Logic Power)	6.3V	1.0 uF
VDD	VDD (Analog Power)	6.3V	1.0 uF
VCC	Connect to Capacitor: VCC GND	6.3V	1.0 uF
C41P, C41N	Connect to Capacitor: C41P C41N	6.3V	1.0 uF
C22P, C22N	Connect to Capacitor: C22P C22N	25.0V; 16.0V*	0.1 uF
C23P, C23N	Connect to Capacitor: C23P C23N	25.0V; 16.0V*	0.1 uF
C11P, C11N	Connect to Capacitor: C11P C11N	6.3V	1.0 uF
AVDD	Connect to Capacitor: AVDD GND	6.3V	1.0 uF
VGH	Connect to Capacitor: VGH GND	25.0V; 16.0V*	0.1 uF
VGL	Connect to Capacitor: VGL GND	25.0V; 16.0V*	0.1 uF
VCL	Connect to Capacitor: VCL GND	6.3V	1.0 uF
VCOMH	Connect to Capacitor: VCOMH GND	6.3V	1.0 uF
VCOML	Connect to Capacitor: VCOML GND	6.3V	1.0 uF

Note: For the typical specification of capacitor, the surge voltage is 125% of rated voltage. The capacitor of rated voltage of 16V can be only used for the case of VGH < 12.8V and VGL > -12.8V to prevent from stability issue. For normal usage, please use the capacitor of 25V rating.

12 Gamma structure

12.1 TRUCTURE OF GRAYSCALE AMPLIFIER

The structure of grayscale amplifier is shown as below. 16 voltage levels (VIN0-VIN15) between GVDD and VGS are determined by the high/ mid/ low level adjustment registers. Each mid-adjustment level is split into 64 levels again by the internal ladder resistor network. As a result, grayscale amplifier generates 64 voltage levels ranging from V0 to V63 and outputs one of 64 levels.



12.2 Gamma Voltage Formula (Positive/ Negative Polarity)

Gray Level	Voltage Formula (Positive)	Voltage Formula (Negative)
0	VINP0	VINNO
1	VINP1	VINN1
2	VINP2	VINN2
3	VINP3	VINN3
4	V3-(V3-V6)*(11/30)	V3-(V3-V6)*(11/30)
5	V3-(V3-V6)*(21/30)	V3-(V3-V6)*(21/30)
6	VINP4	VINN4
7	V6-(V6-V11)*(7/30)	V6-(V6-V11)*(7/30)
8	V6-(V6-V11)*(14/30)	V6-(V6-V11)*(14/30)
9	V6-(V6-V11)*(20/30)	V6-(V6-V11)*(20/30)
10	V6-(V6-V11)*(25/30)	V6-(V6-V11)*(25/30)
11	VINP5	VINN5
12	V11-(V11-V19)*(4/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(4/32)
13	V11-(V11-V19)*(8/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(8/32)
14	V11-(V11-V19)*(12/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(12/32)
15	V11-(V11-V19)*(16/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(16/32)
16	V11-(V11-V19)*(20/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(20/32)
17	V11-(V11-V19)*(24/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(24/32)
18	V11-(V11-V19)*(28/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(28/32)
19	VINP6	VINN6
20	V19-(V19-V27)*(4/32)	V19-(V19-V27)*(4/32)
21	V19-(V19-V27)*(8/32)	V19-(V19-V27)*(8/32)
22	V19-(V19-V27)* (12/32)	V19-(V19-V27)* (12/32)
23	V19-(V19-V27)* (1632/)	V19-(V19-V27)* (1632/)
24	V19-(V19-V27)* (20/32)	V19-(V19-V27)* (20/32)
25	V19-(V19-V27)* (24/32)	V19-(V19-V27)* (24/32)
26	V19-(V19-V27)* (28/32)	V19-(V19-V27)* (28/32)
27	VINP7	VINN7
28	V27-(V27-V36)* (4/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (4/36)
29	V27-(V27-V36)* (8/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (8/36)
30	V27-(V27-V36)* (12/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (12/36)
31	V27-(V27-V36)* (16/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (16/36)
32	V27-(V27-V36)* (20/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (20/36)
33	V27-(V27-V36)* (24/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (24/36)
34	V27-(V27-V36)* (28/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (28/36)
35	V27-(V27-V36)* (32/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (32/36)
36	VINP8	VINN8
37	V36-(V36-V44)*(4/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(4/32)
38	V36-(V36-V44)*(8/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(8/32)
39	V36-(V36-V44)*(12/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(12/32)

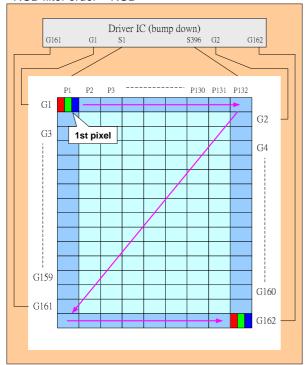
1			
40	V36-(V36-V44)*(16/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(16/32)	
41	V36-(V36-V44)*(20/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(20/32)	
42	V36-(V36-V44)*(24/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(24/32)	
43	V36-(V36-V44)*(28/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(28/32)	
44	VINP9	VINN9	
45	V44-(V44-V52)*(4/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(4/32)	
46	V44-(V44-V52)*(8/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(8/32)	
47	V44-(V44-V52)*(12/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(12/32)	
48	V44-(V44-V52)*(16/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(16/32)	
49	V44-(V44-V52)*(20/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(20/32)	
50	V44-(V44-V52)*(24/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(24/32)	
51	V44-(V44-V52)*(28/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(28/32)	
52	VINP10	VINN10	
53	V52-(V52-V57)*(5/30)	V52-(V52-V57)*(5/30)	
54	V52-(V52-V57)*(11/30)	V52-(V52-V57)*(11/30)	
55	V52-(V52-V57)*(17/30)	V52-(V52-V57)*(17/30)	
56	V52-(V52-V57)*(23/30)	V52-(V52-V57)*(23/30)	
57	VINP11	VINN11	
58	V57-(V57-V60)*(8/30)	V57-(V57-V60)*(8/30)	
59	V57-(V57-V60)*(18/30)	V57-(V57-V60)*(18/30)	
60	VINP12	VINN12	
61	VINP13	VINN13	
62	VINP14	VINN14	
63	VINP15	VINN15	

13 Example Connection with Panel direction and Different Resolution

13.1 Application of connection with panel direction

Case 1: (This is default case)

- 1st Pixel is at Left Top of the panel
- RGB filter order = RGB

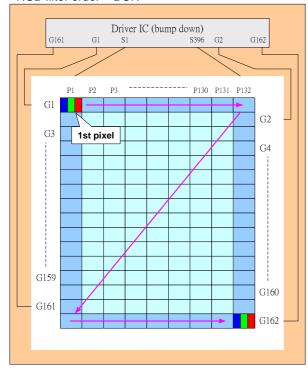


- Direction default setting (H/W)
- SMX = '0'
- SMY = '0'
- SRGB = '0'
- S1 = Filter R
- S2 = Filter G
- S3 = Filter B
- Display direction control (S/W)
- X-Mirror control by MX
- Y-Mirror control by MY
- XY-Exchange control by MV

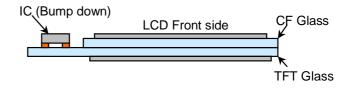


Case 2:

- 1st Pixel is at Left Top of the panel
- RGB filter order = BGR

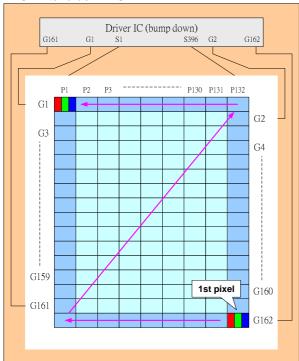


- Direction default setting (H/W)
- SMX = '0'
- SMY = '0'
- SRGB = '1'
- S1 = Filter B
- S2 = Filter G
- S3 = Filter R
- Display direction control (S/W)
- X-Mirror control by MX
- Y-Mirror control by MY
- XY-Exchange control by MV



Case 3:

- 1st Pixel is at Righ Bottom of the panel
- RGB filter order = RGB

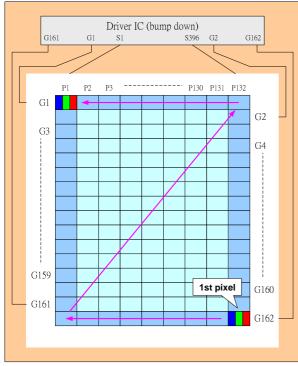


- Direction default setting (H/W)
- SMX = '1'
- SMY = '1'
- SRGB = '0'
- S1 = Filter R
- S2 = Filter G
- S3 = Filter B
- Display direction control (S/W)
- X-Mirror control by MX
- Y-Mirror control by MY
- XY-Exchange control by MV

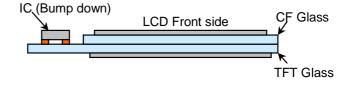


Case 4:

- 1st Pixel is at Righ Bottom of the panel
- RGB filter order = BGR



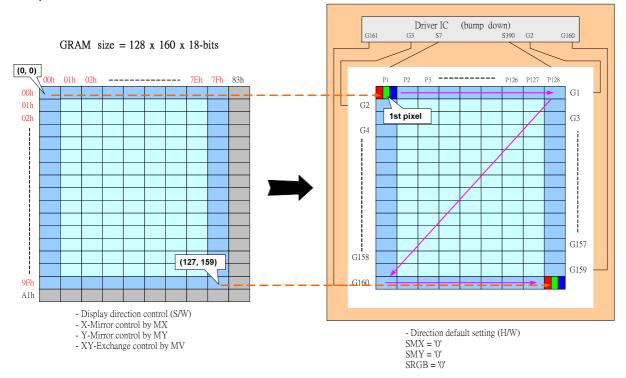
- Direction default setting (H/W)
- SMX = '1'
- SMY = '1'
- SRGB = '1'
- S1 = Filter B
- S2 = Filter G
- S3 = Filter R
- Display direction control (S/W)
- X-Mirror control by MX
- Y-Mirror control by MY
- XY-Exchange control by MV



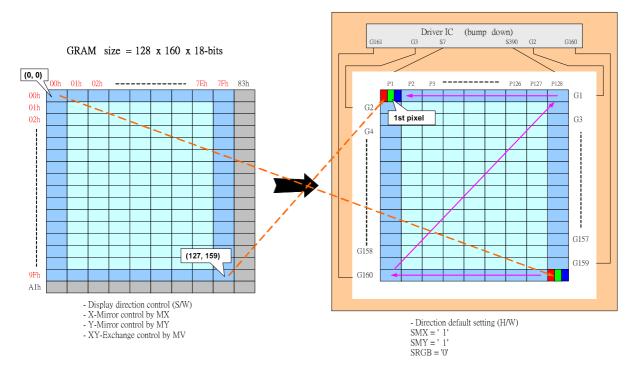
13.2 Application of connection with Different resolution

Case1 of Resolution (128RGB x 160) (GM[2:0] = "011") RAM size=128 x 160 x 18-bit (Used) Display size = 128RGB x 160

1). Example for SMX=SMY='0'

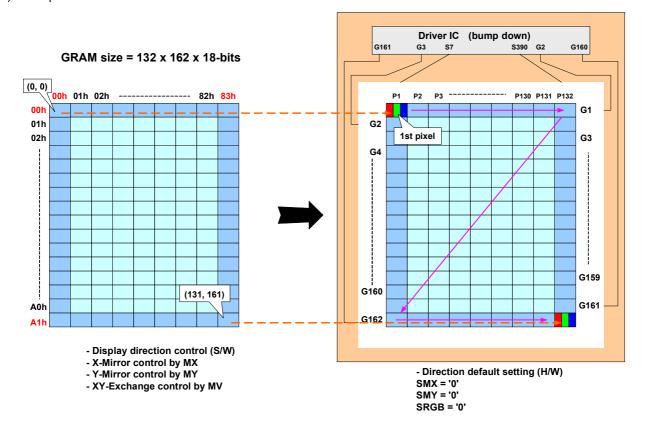


2). Example for SMX=SMY='1'

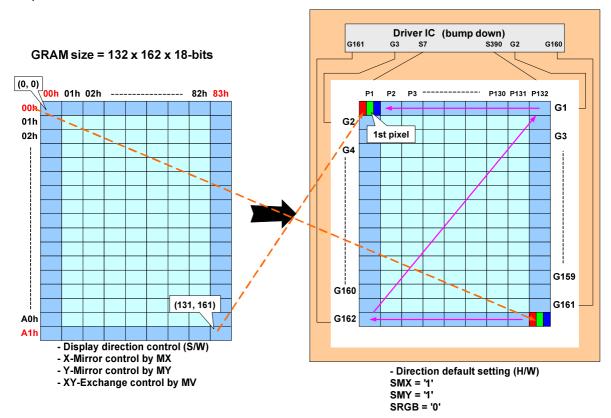


Case2 of Resolution (132RGB x 162) (GM[2:0] = "000") RAM size=132 x 162 x 18-bit (Used) Display size = 132RGB x 162

1). Example for SMX=SMY='0'



2). Example for SMX=SMY='1'



13.3 MicroProcessor Interface applications

8080-Seriers MCU + SPI Interface (IM2='1')

13.3.1 8080-Series MCU Interface for 8-bit data bus (IM1, IM0="00")

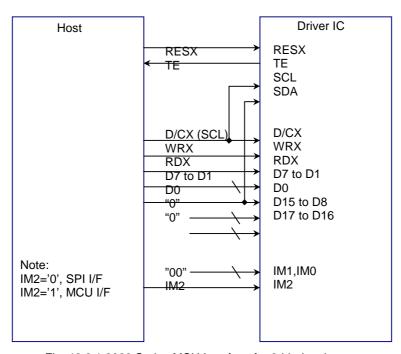


Fig. 13.3.1 8080 Series MCU Interface for 8-bit data bus

13.3.2 8080-Series MCU Interface for 16-bit data bus (IM1, IM0="01")

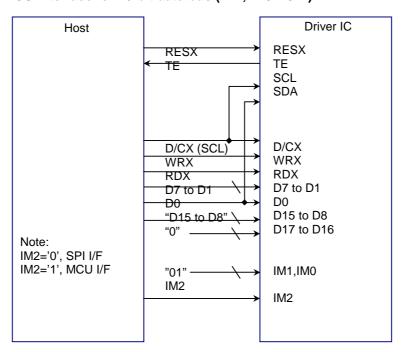


Fig. 13.3.2 8080 Series MCU Interface for 16-bit data bus

13.3.3 8080-Series MCU Interface for 9-bit data bus (IM1, IM0="10")

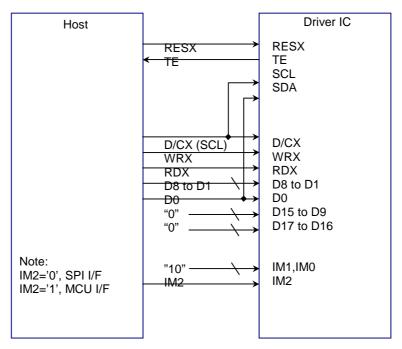


Fig. 13.3.3 8080 Series MCU Interface for 9-bit data bus

13.3.4 8080-Series MCU Interface for 18-bit data bus (IM1, IM0="11")

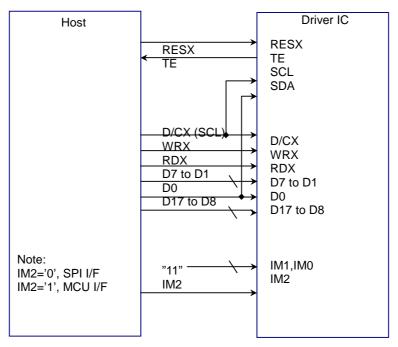


Fig. 13.3.4 8080 Series MCU Interface for 18-bit data bus



14 Revision History

		ST7735 Specification Revision History
Version	Date	Description
1.0	2008/11/27	First issue.
1.1	2009/01/05	Modify address counter description (P58) Modify DISPOFF(28h) and DISPON(29h) command description (P97~98) Modify frame rate control command (B1~B3h) description (P122~124) Modify ROM code default value (P122~140) Modify external components table, AVDD capacitance value change and schottky diode remove. (P154~155)
1.2	2009/03/09	Modify VCC maximum absolute operating voltage (P18) Modify power consumption condition (P20) Modify VMCTR1(C5h) command restriction (P138)
1.3	2009/08/05	Modify the parameter of command 0xDF(P145)
1.4	2009/08/28	Add AVDD, VCI1 voltage.(P16,P128, P154) Add fOSC value (P122, P123, P124) Modify the setting values of VCOM table with HEX.
1.5	2009/09/01	Modify AVDD voltage.(P154) Modify the descriptions in command table with HEX.
1.6	2009/09/23	Modify EXTC description.(P14) Modify VCI1 description to Hi-Z.(P16)
1.7	2009/12/04	Modify DISSET5 (B6h) command (P126)
1.8	2009/12/24	Modify command 0xDF description (P146)
1.9	2010/01/19	Add Chip information drawing (P5)